

Issued by:

THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE (SANBI)

Contract No: SANBI: NZG420/2022

REQUEST FOR BIDS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

PROCUREMENT DOCUMENT

July 2022

Prepared by:

| The South African National Biodiversity Inst Private Bag X101 Silverton 0184 Gauteng | titute ETL / TEKOA ENGINEERS JV The Oval Office Park 1 Meadowbrook Ln. Epsom Downs Bryanston 2152 |
|--|---|
| Contact: | Contact: |
| Supply Chain Management | Mr Moses Maliba |
| Tel: 012 843 5000 Fax: N/A E-mail: sanbi.tenders@sanbi.org.za | Tel: +27 10 800 1534 Fax: N/A E-mail: mosesm@etlconsulting.co.za |
| Name of tenderer: | |
| Address: | |
| Tel no.: | Fax no.: |
| Email: | |

INDEX

PART T **TENDER INFORMATION**

| Part T1 | Tendering procedures | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| T1.1 T1.2 | Tender notice and invitation to tender Tender data | |
| Part T2 | Returnable documents | |
| T2.1 T2.2 | List of returnable documents | |
| PART C | THE CONTRACT | |
| Part C1 | Agreement and contract data | |
| C1.1 | Form of offer and acceptance | |
| C1.2 | Contract data | |
| C1.3 C1.4 | Form of Construction Guarantee | |
| 01.4 | Occupational Fleatin & Salety Agreement 37(2) | 04 |
| Part C2 | Pricing data | |
| C2.1 | Pricing instructions | 90 |
| C2.2 | Bill of Quantities | |
| Part C3 | Scope of works | |
| C3.1 | Description of the works | |
| C3.2 | Design and Construction | |
| C3.3 | Drawings | 94 |
| | Annexure A: Set of Drawings (provided separately) | |
| Part C4 | Site information | |
| C4.1 | Site information | 95 |
| C4.2 | Annexure F: Occupational Health and Safety Specification for Contractors who are | |
| | on Contract with SANBI | |
| C4.3 | Annexure G: General Environmental Specification | |
| C4.4 | Annexure H: Geotechnical Information | 114 |

PART T: TENDER INFORMATION Part T1: Tendering Procedures

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

| Advertising date: | 15 July 2022 | Closing date: | 15 August 2022 |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| Closing time: | 11:00 | Validity period: | 90 days |

T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

- It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading of 5GB or higher.
- Tender documents will be available as from 15 July 2022 and will be available ONLINE ONLY on the SANBI website www.sanbi.org (click on "Opportunities").
- A compulsory site briefing session will take place on site on 28 July 2022 starting from 09:00 at the National Zoological Garden (Pretoria). To comply with the COVID-19 pandemic lockdown social distancing guidelines and protocols, only one representative per service provider will be allowed to attend the scheduled compulsory site briefing session. Bidders are advised that the compulsory briefing session will have three-time slots, 09:00 10:00, 10:30 11:30, and 12:00 13:00 with a limited number of attendees at each. Bidders who wish to attend any of the allocated time slots are advised to make a booking with the Principal Agent, Mr. Moses Maliba mosesm@etlconsulting.co.za. Failure to make a booking will lead to non-entry into the garden. Bidders are encouraged to direct all technical and bidding procedure enquiries to the email addresses below.

Department: Supply Chain Management
Email: sanbi.tenders@sanbi.org.za
cc: mosesm@etlconsulting.co.za

Cut-off date for enquiries: 08 August 2022

Any queries regarding the tender document or any related matter prior to submission of tenders must be directed to:

| SANBI Representative (Technical Queries Only) | Mr. S Hlengwa Tel: +27 12 339 2700 E-mail: s.hlengwa@sanbi.org.za |
|--|---|
| SANBI Supply Chain Management: | sanbi.tenders@sanbi.org.za |

The closing time and date for the receipt of Tenders is 11:00 on 15 August 2022

The Tenders will NOT be opened in public (please note that the two-envelope system is being followed). Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening, and assessment of Tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART T: TENDER INFORMATION Part T1: Tendering Procedures

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

T1.2 Tender Data

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts – August 2019. (See www.cidb.org.za).

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

| Clause number | Tender Data |
|---------------|---|
| C.1.1 | The Employer is: The South African National Biodiversity Institute |
| | Biodiversity Centre 2 Cussonia Avenue Brummeria Pretoria |
| | Private Bag X101 Silverton 0184 |
| C.1.2 | The Tender Documents issued by the Employer comprise the following documents: |
| | PART T: TENDER INFORMATION Part T1: Tendering procedures T1.1 - Tender notice and invitation to tender T1.2 - Tender data |
| | Part T2: Returnable documents T2.1 - List of returnable documents T2.2 - Returnable documents/Schedules |
| | PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C1: Agreements and Contract data C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance C1.2 - Contract data C1.3 - Form of Construction Guarantee C1.4 - Occupational Health & Safety Agreement 37(2) |
| | Part C2: Pricing Data |

| Clause number | Tender Data | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| | C2.1 - Pricing Instructions C2.2 - Bill of Quantities | | |
| | Part C3: Scope of Works C3.1 - Description of the works C3.2 - Design and Construction C3.3 - Drawings | | |
| | Annexure A: Set of Drawings (provided separately) | | |
| | Part C4: Site Information C4.1 - General site information C4.2 - Annexure F: Occupational Health and Safety Specification for Contractors who are on Contract with SANBI C4.3 - Annexure G: General Environmental Specification C4.4 - Annexure H: Geotechnical Information (N/A) | | |
| C.1.4 | The employer's agent is: | | |
| | ETL/TEKOA ENGINEERS JV The Oval Office Park, 1 Meadowbrook Ln. Epsom Downs, Bryanston, 2152 Contact person: Moses Maliba Tel: +27 10 800 1534 Email: mosesm@etlconsulting.co.za | | |
| C.1.6.1 | Contract will be awarded to the tenderer who achieved highest number of evaluation points. | | |
| C.1.6.2 | A competitive negotiation procedure will not be followed. | | |
| C.1.6.3 | A two stage-system will be followed. | | |
| C.2.1 | Only those tenderers who score the minimum score in respect of the quality criteria stated in C.3.11.1 of this Tender Data shall be considered responsive and have their tenders evaluated further. | | |
| | (a) CIDB registration Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a 5GB class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated. | | |
| | Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that: | | |
| | every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB; | | |
| | 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 5GB class of construction work; and | | |
| | the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 5GB class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations. | | |
| | (b) National Treasury Central Supplier Database | | |
| | Tenderers who are not registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database at close of tender, shall submit a copy of their application of registration, with their tender submission. Tenders received from such tenderers who have not submitted proof of their registration within 21 days after the closing date for tender submissions, will not be considered. | | |
| C.2.7 | The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. | | |

| Clause number | Tender Data |
|---------------|--|
| C.2.8 | The last date for request for clarifications will be on the 08 August 2022. |
| C.2.12 | Replace contents |
| | Alternative offers will not be permitted |
| C.2.13.6 | A two-envelope procedure will be followed as described in clause C.2.13.7. |
| C.2.13.7 | Tenderers shall note the specific requirements for packaging of their tender documents and include only the following: |
| | • Financial: one (1) original document marked "Original" including Form of Offer and Acceptance, Estimated monthly expenditure and Priced Bills of Quantities; and |
| | Technical: one (1) document pack without any pricing (files in PDF format) on a memory stick |
| | Financial or pricing details should ONLY be included in the printed document pack marked 'ORIGINAL', and not in the PDF file(s) of the document(s) on the memory stick. NB: Failure to submit one printed document pack with pricing in one envelope, and a document pack without pricing on a memory stick will lead to your bid being disqualified. |
| | INCLUSION OF ANY PRICING INFORMATION ANYWHERE IN THE COPY WILL LEAD TO THE BID BEING DISQUALIFIED. |
| | The original document will be placed in one envelope and the one copy will be placed in another envelope. The two envelopes shall be placed together in an outer envelope sealed and bearing the following: |
| | The address as stated in C.2.15.1 below The identification details as stated in C.2.15.1 below Name of the Tenderer The words "Not be opened before the Tender opening" |
| | The technical and financial envelopes should also contain the details of the last three bullets on them. The financial envelope must contain the words NOT TO BE OPENED WITH THE TECHNICAL ENVELOPE. |
| C.2.13.9 | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted. |
| C.2.15.1 | The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: |
| | Location of Tender box: Biodiversity Centre, Pretoria National Botanical Garden, 2 Cussonia Ave, Brummeria, Pretoria, Gauteng Province |
| | Identification details: Tender number: SANBI: NZG420/2022 Title of Tender: APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
| C.2.15.2 | The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. |
| C.2.16.1 | The tender offer validity period is 90 days. |

| Clause number | Tender Data |
|---------------|--|
| C2.16.3 | Where a tenderer, at any time after the opening of his tender offer but prior to entering into a contract based on his tender offer: |
| | (1) withdraws his tender; |
| | (2) gives notice of his inability to execute the contract in terms of his tender; or |
| | (3) fails to comply with a request made in terms of C.2.17 or C.2.18 |
| | such tenderer shall be barred from tendering on any of the Employer's future tenders for a period to be determined by the Employer, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure. The Employer may fully or partly exempt a tenderer from the provisions of this condition if he is of the opinion that the circumstances justify the exemption |
| C.2.17 | Provide clarification of a tender offer to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. |
| C.2.18 | Any additional information requested under this clause must be provided within 5 working days of the date of request. |
| | The tenderer shall, when requested by the Employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the Labour-Intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements |
| C.2.22 | Tender Documents will not be returned to tenderers |
| C.2.23 | The Tenderer is required to submit with his Tender the following (failure to provide below documentation will result in the Tender being rejected): 1) A copy of the Central Suppliers Database (CSD) registration report or registration number. 2) A printed copy of the Active Contractor's Listing off the CIDB website (www.cidb.org.za). |
| | UIF compliance demonstrated by submission of one of the following: A valid copy of the UIF Letter of Compliance issued by the Department of Labour, or Labour uFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or SARS eFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or Valid proof of exemption for UIF. 4) Letter of Good Standing from the Office of the Compensation Commissioner as required by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA). The letter should be issued by the Department of Labour. A valid certified copy or original Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level 1 certificate or a sworn affidavit Note that for this Tender, the following pre-qualification criterion for preferential procurement will be applied: Section 4(1) a Tenderer having a B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor Level 1. 1) Certificates 2) Include in the Tender submission or provide the Employer with any certificates as stated in the Tender Data. |
| | 3) In case of a Joint Venture, bidders are required to submit a consolidated B-BBEE certificate or sworn affidavit, as well as a joint venture agreement that clearly outlines each party's percentage involvement or role. 4) In the case of a Joint Venture/Consortium the tax Compliance status Pin must be submitted for |
| C.3.1.1 | each member of the Joint Venture/Consortium." |
| C.3.2 | The Employer shall respond to clarifications received up to 7 working days before the tender closing time. |
| C.3.5.1 | The Employer shall issue addenda until 5 working days before the tender closing time. |
| | The two-envelope system will be followed for this Tender. |
| C.3.7 | In the event of disqualification, the Employer may, at his sole discretion, impose a specified period during which tender offers will not be accepted from the offending tenderer and report same to the CIDB and National Treasury. |

| Clause number | Tender Data | |
|---------------|--|---------|
| C.3.11.1 | The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is stated in Annexure A . | |
| C.3.13 | Tender offers will only be accepted if: | |
| | a) the tenderer submits a copy of the CSD registration report or registration number (refer to T2.1.13); b) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation (refer to T2.1.12); | |
| | the tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector (refer to SBD 8); | |
| | d) the tenderer has not (refer to SBD 8): a. abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or b. failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect; | t: |
| | e) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract (refer to T2.1.16); | of e |
| | f) the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund issued by the Department of Labour (Letter of good standing with COIDA); | е |
| | g) the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely (refer to T2.1.17). | |
| | h) A copy of Tax Compliance Status Pini) UIF compliance is demonstrated by submission of one of the following: | |
| | A valid copy of the UIF Letter of Compliance issued by the Department of Employment and Labour, or | |
| | Labour uFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or | |
| | SARS eFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or Valid proof of exemption for UIF |)t |
| | j) A valid certified copy or original Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level 1 certificate or sworn affidavit. Note that for this Tender, the following pre-qualification criterion for preferential procurement will be applied: Section 4(1) a Tenderer having a B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor Level 1. | or |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Annexure A

This annexure contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tenders. In accordance with clause C.3.11 of the Standard conditions of tender. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used. The tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Part T2.2 – Returnable schedules.

Tenders shall be evaluated in three stages as follows

- Stage 1 Evaluation of Eligibility and Administrative compliance
- Stage 2 Evaluation of Functionality
- Stage 3 Evaluation of Tender Price and Preference

1 Stage 1: Eligibility and Administrative compliance

The first stage will determine whether bids are compliant with all mandatory and disqualifiable submission requirements. Bidders that are deemed compliant will be eligible for further evaluation.

The criteria as identified in Clauses C.2.23 and C.3.13 in the Tender Data will be used to determine the tenders' eligibility.

For administrative compliance, the tenderers must complete all the returnable forms in Part T2.2, the Bill of Quantities and the Offer section in Part C1.1.

2 Stage 2: Functionality

The tenderers who complied with the eligibility and administrative criteria in stage 1 are considered for further evaluation on their capability to execute the project.

In this stage tenderers, will be evaluated on functionality according to the criteria listed below. Tenderers who fail to score a minimum of 70 points out of a possible 100 points on functionality criteria will not be eligible for further consideration.

Scoring quality

The functionality (quality) evaluation criteria are listed below. Maximum points for each criterion are in bold while points for each sub-criterion are indicated in brackets.

| FUNCTIONALITY CRITERIA | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| ID | CRITERIA | | |
| 1 | Implementation method and project plan or programme Method to be followed in delivering this project Realistic Implementation Plan with Timeframes | 30 (20) (10) | |
| 2 | List three projects with similar scope of work completed in the last five years with completion certificate attached. List three projects with similar scope of work completed in the last five years with completion certificate attached. The second s | 35 (15) (20) | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| Contractor's Ca | apability | | |
|---|---|--|----|
| Proposed perso | nnel: | | 3 |
| 1. Site Ag | ent | | (2 |
| _ | and Safety Personnel | | |
| 3. Constru | uction Manager / Supervisor | | |
| Provide | CVs for proposed key personnel | (as above) indicating: | |
| 0 | Previous work experience | | |
| 0 | Total number of years' working | experience in construction | |
| 0 | Individual experience of similar | work in last five years | |
| | | | |
| | Sub-Criteria | Points | |
| 0 0 / / | | | |
| Combined CV | experience of less than 5 years | 5 | |
| | experience of less than 5 years experience of 5 years or more | 5 10 | |
| Combined CV | | | |
| Combined CV | experience of 5 years or more | 10 | |
| Combined CV Combined CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more | 10 15 | |
| Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more experience of 15 years or more experience of 20 years or more | 10 15 20 | |
| Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more experience of 15 years or more experience of 20 years or more with 10 years or more experience | 10 15 20 25 | (|
| Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Note: Each CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more experience of 15 years or more experience of 20 years or more with 10 years or more experience Qualifications or artisan's certific completed | 10 15 20 25 will receive a maximum of 10 points. | (|
| Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Note: Each CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more experience of 15 years or more experience of 20 years or more with 10 years or more experience Qualifications or artisan's certific completed | 10 15 20 25 will receive a maximum of 10 points. cation or other recognised training courses | (|
| Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Combined CV Note: Each CV | experience of 5 years or more experience of 10 years or more experience of 15 years or more experience of 20 years or more with 10 years or more experience Qualifications or artisan's certific completed Membership of professional bootent & Equipment | 10 15 20 25 will receive a maximum of 10 points. cation or other recognised training courses | (|

Functionality shall be scored by not less than three evaluators in accordance with the following schedules:

Each evaluation criterion will be assessed in terms of five indicators – no response, poor, satisfactory, acceptable, good and very good. Scores ranging from of 0 to 5 will be allocated to no response, very poor, poor, acceptable, good and very good responses, respectively. The scores submitted by each of the evaluators will be averaged, weighted and then totalled to obtain the final score for functionality. The prompts for judgment and the associated scores used in the evaluation of quality shall be as follows:

| Score | Prompt for judgement |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Failed to address the question / issue |
| 1 | Very poor response: - response / answer / solution lacks convincing evidence of skill / experience sought or medium risk that relevant skills will not be available. |
| 2 | Poor response – some elements of the response / answer / solution are present but documentary evidence is mostly lacking in respect of the required information |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 3 | Acceptable response / answer / solution to the particular aspect of the requirements and evidence given of skill / experience sought |
|---|--|
| 4 | Above acceptable - response / answer / solution demonstrating real understanding of requirements and evidence of ability to meet it. |
| 5 | Excellent - response / answer / solution provides confidence that the tenderer will add real value to the project. |

The minimum number of evaluation points for functionality proposal is 70 points in order to progress to stage 3 of the evaluation

3 Stage 3: Tender Price and Preference

The tenderers who complied with the functionality criteria in stage 2 are considered for further evaluation in terms of their Tender Price and Preference points.

3.1 Calculation of score for Tender Price

The score for Tender Price shall be calculated using the following formula:

$$N_F = W_f \times \left[1 - \left(\frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right) \right]$$

Where:

N_F = the score for Tender Price awarded for the tender under consideration

W_f = the weighting given to financial offer, determined as follows:

- 90 where the Tender Price, inclusive of VAT, of all responsive tender offers received has a value in excess of R50 000 000,00; or
- 80 where the Tender Price, inclusive of VAT, of one or more responsive tender offers has a value that equals or is less than R50 000 000,00.

Pt = Tender Price of the tender under consideration

 P_{min} = Tender Price of the lowest responsive tender

In the event that the calculated value of N_F is negative, the allocated score shall be 0

3.2 Calculation of Preference points

Up to 100 minus W_f tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who submit responsive tenders and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed. Points are based on a tenderer's scorecard measured in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (B-BBEE, Act 53 of 2003) and the Regulations (2017) to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA, Act 5 of 2000).

Points awarded will be according to a tenderer's B-BBEE status level of contributor and summarised in the table below:

| B-BBEE Status Level of contributor | Qualification | Number of Points for Contract value up to R50 000 000 | Number of Points for Contract Value above R50 000 000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1 | ≥ 100 points | 20 | 10 |
| 2 | ≥ 85 but < 100 points | 18 | 9 |
| 3 | ≥ 75 but < 85 points | 14 | 6 |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 4 | ≥ 65 but < 75 points | 12 | 5 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----|---|
| 5 | ≥ 55 but < 65 points | 8 | 4 |
| 6 | ≥ 45 but < 55 points | 6 | 3 |
| 7 | ≥ 40 but < 45 points | 4 | 2 |
| 8 | ≥ 30 but < 40 points | 2 | 1 |
| Non-compliant Contributor | < 30 points | 0 | 0 |

Eligibility for preference points is subject to the following conditions:

- (1) A tenderer's scorecard shall be based on the Construction Sector Codes of Practice promulgated in Government Gazette 32305 of 5 June 2009, only if such certificate has been issued before 17 February 2016, alternatively a B-BBEE Certificate issued in accordance with the revised Notice of Clarification published in Notice 444 of 2015 of Government Gazette No.38799 on 15 May 2015 by the Department of Trade and Industry; and
- (1) The scorecard shall be submitted as a certificate attached to Returnable Schedule Form T2.1.06; and
- (2) The certificate shall:
 - (a) be an original or an original certified copy of the original; and
 - (b) have been issued by a verification agency accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS); or
 - (c) have been issued by a registered auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA), and
- (3) The Verification Certificate must be valid at the tender closing date; and
- (4) The date of issue of the certificate must be less than 12 (twelve) months prior to the advertised tender closing date (see Tender Data C.2.15.2); and
- (5) Compliance with any other information requested to be attached to Form T2.1.06; and
- (6) If a tenderer claims a preference score without submitting an acceptable verification certificate, a period of 24 hours will be granted to submit an acceptable verification certificate which was valid at date of tender closure; and
- (7) Failure to submit a valid verification certificate will result in the award of 0 (zero) points for preference; and
- (8) In the event of a joint venture (JV), a consolidated B-BBEE verification certificate in the name of the JV shall be submitted.

3.3 Financial and Preference

After calculation of the scores for Tender Price and for Preference, a combined score will be calculated as follows:

NT = NF + NP

Where:

NT = Total score for tender under consideration

NF = Score for Tender Price

NP = Score for Preference

The tender with the highest score should be recommended for appointment.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Annexure B

Standard Conditions of Tender

C.1 General

C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note:

- A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
- 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

C.1.3 Interpretation

- C.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- C.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
 - a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;
 - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
 - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
 - b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
 - corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

 fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if
 - a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;
 - b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
 - c) no acceptable tenders are received.
 - d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- C.1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- C.1.5.3 An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

C.1.6 Procurement procedures

C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.2 Tenderer's obligations

C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- C.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and, in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment.

Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data

C.3 The employer's undertakings

C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
 - an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
 - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
 - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level.

C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
 - a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
 - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
 - affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
 - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
 - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
 - c) arithmetic errors in:
 - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
 - (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
 - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
 - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern, and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is

awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

| The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements: | | |
|--|--|--|
| Requirement | Qualitative interpretation of goal | |
| Fair | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information. | |
| Equitable | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties. | |
| Transparent | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest. | |
| Competitive | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes. | |
| Cost effective | Cost effective | |

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;
- can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she
 possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical
 competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability,
 reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
 - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
 - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
 - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the CIDB Register of Projects.

C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

PART T 2: Returnable Documents

| PROJECT TITLE: | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

T2.1 **List of Returnable Documents**

1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

| Tender document name | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
| Resolution of Board of Directors (T2.1.01) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into consortia or JV's (T2.1.02) (If Applicable) | 2 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (T2.1.03) (If Applicable) | 3 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (T2.1.04) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Capacity of Tenderer (T2.1.05) | 3 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Preference Point System (T2.1.06) | 6 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Schedule of Key Personnel (T2.1.07) | 1 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) (T2.1.08) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Disease Act (COIDA) (T2.1.09) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |

OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES 2.

| Tender document name | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| Declaration of Interest (T2.1.10) | 2 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Medical Certificate for the confirmation of permanent disabled status (T2.1.11) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Proof of registration with Construction Industry Development Board (T2.1.12) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Copy of CSD Registration Certificate (T2.1.13) | 1 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |

RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT 3.

| Tender document name | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Record of Addenda to tender documents (T2.1.14) | 1 Page | ■ Yes □ No |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.1.15) | 3 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Declaration certificate for local production and content for designated sectors (SBD 6.2) | 8 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (SBD 8) | 2 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Certificate of Independent Quotation Determination (SBD 9) | 3 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |

OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

| Tender document name | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Applicable Form of Guarantee | 3 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |
| Priced Bill of Quantities | 7 Pages | ■ Yes □ No |

| C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance |
|-----------------------------------|
| C1.2 Contract Data |
| C1.3 Form of Guarantee |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

RETURNABLE DOCUMENT CHECKLIST

This form has been created as an aid to ensure a tenderer's compliance with the completion of the returnable schedules and subsequent placement in the correct **Technical** and **Financial** envelopes.

A TECHNICAL ENVELOPE (1 COPY)

| Reference No | Document Description | Tick if completed |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|
| T2.1.01 | Resolution of Board of Directors | |
| T2.1.02 | Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into consortia or JV's (If Applicable) | |
| T2.1.03 | Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (If Applicable) | |
| T2.1.04 | Schedule of proposed sub-contractors | |
| T2.1.05 | Capacity of Tenderer | |
| T2.1.06 | Preference Point System | |
| T2.1.07 | Schedule of Key Personnel | |
| T2.1.08 | Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) | |
| T2.1.09 | Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Disease Act (COIDA) | |
| T2.1.10 | Declaration of Interest | |
| T2.1.11 | Medical Certificate for the confirmation of permanent disabled status | |
| T2.1.12 | Proof of registration with Construction Industry Development Board | |
| T2.1.13 | Copy of CSD Registration Certificate | |
| T2.1.14 | Record of Addenda to tender documents | |
| T2.1.15 | Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire | |
| SBD 8 | Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices | |
| SBD 9 | Certificate of Independent Quotation Determination | |

B FINANCIAL ENVELOPE (ORIGINAL DOCUMENT)

The entire original tender document must be submitted in this envelope including the forms as listed below:

| Reference No | Document Description | Tick if completed |
|--------------|---|-------------------|
| Form C1.1 | Form of Offer and Acceptance | |
| Form C1.2 | Contract Data – Part 1 | |
| Form C2.2 | Priced Bill of Quantities | |
| SBD 6.2 | Declaration certificate for local production and content for designated sectors | |

PART 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

T2.2 Returnable documents/Schedules

| | 2.1.01: | RESOLUTION | OF BOARD OF I | DIRECTOR | S |
|-----|---|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| RE | ESOLUTIO | N of a meeting of the Bo | oard of *Directors / Memb | ers / Partners o | f: |
| ••• | ••••• | | | | |
| ••• | | | ull name and registration numb | | he Enterprise) |
| He | eld at | | | | (place) |
| Or | າ | | | | (date) |
| RE | SOLVED | that: | | | |
| 1. | following | project: | | | diversity Institute in respect of the |
| | | | project description as per Bid / | | |
| | Bid / Ten | der Number: | | (Bid / Ten | der Number as per Bid / Tender Document, |
| 2. | *Mr/Mrs/ | Ms: | | | |
| | in *his/he | er Capacity as: | | | (Position in the Enterprise) |
| | be, and correspo | is hereby, authorised ndence in connection w | to sign the Bid / Ter vith and relating to the B | nder, and any id / Tender, as | and all other documents and/or well as to sign any Contract, and nder to the Enterprise mentioned |
| | | Name | Capacity | | Signature |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | _ | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| | 234 | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | |

T2.1.02: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO **CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES**

| | SOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of: | |
|------|---|------------------|
| •••• | (Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterpr | |
| lel | ld at | (place) |
| Эn | | (date) |
| RE | SOLVED that: | |
| ۱. | The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the follow | ing Enterprises: |
| | (List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applic forming the Consortium/Joint Venture) | |
| | to the South African National Biodiversity Institute in respect of the following proje | |
| | (Project description as per Bid /Tender Document) | |
| | Bid / Tender Number: (Bid / Tender Number | |
| 2. | *Mr/Mrs/Ms:in *his/her Capacity as: | |
| | and who will sign as follows: | |
| | be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with th 1 above, and any and all Other documents and/or correspondence in connection consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above. | |
| 3. | The Joint Venture formation/arrangement will be in the following proportions: | |
| | Name of Contractor | Proportion (%) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | i |

| 4. | The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due |
|----|--|
| | fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to |
| | be entered into with the Employer in respect of the project described under item 1 above. |

| 5. | The Enterprise chooses as its <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Employer in respect of the project under item 1 above: |
|----|---|
| | Physical address: |
| | |
| | (code) |
| | Postal address: |
| | |
| | (code) |
| | |

Telephone number:(code)

Fax number:(code)

| | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |

| | 10 | |
|---|---|------------------|
| | | · |
| I | Note: | ENTERPRISE STAMP |
| 4 | * Delete which is not applicable. NB. This resolution must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.` | |

T2.1.03: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered

| (1 | Project description as per Bid /Tender Document) | (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document) |
|------|--|--|
| A. T | Biodiversity Institute in respect of the following | Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the South African National ng project: |
| On | | (date) |
| Held | at | (place) |
| | | |
| 8. | | |
| | | |
| 7. | | |
| | | |
| 6. | | |
| 5. | | |
| _ | | |
| 4. | | |
| | | |
| 3. | | |
| | | |
| 2. | | |
| | | |
| 1. | | |

| | *Mr/Mrs/Ms: |
|----|--|
| | in *his/her Capacity as:(Position in the Enterprise) |
| | and who will sign as follows: be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above. |
| B. | The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of: |
| C. | The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liabilities for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Employer in respect of the project described under item A above. |
| D. | Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Employer 30 day's written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Employer for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above. |
| E. | No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Employer, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Employer referred to herein. |
| F. | The Enterprises choose as the <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Employer in respect of the project under item A above: |
| | Physical address: |
| | |
| | (code) |
| | Postal address: |
| | (code) |
| | Telephone number:(code) |
| | Fax number:(code) |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | |

Note:

- 1. * Delete which is not applicable.
- 2. **NB**. This resolution must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the Consortium Joint Venture submitting this Bid.
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Bid exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
- 4. Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.04: SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract.

If we are awarded a contract, we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

| | Name and address of proposed Subcontractor | Nature and extent of work | Previous experience with Subcontractor |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |

| Name of representative | Signature | Capacity | Date |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|------|
| | | | |

|--|

T2.1.05: CAPACITY OF TENDERER

| PROJECT TITLE: | OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

WORK CAPACITY: (The Tenderer is requested to furnish the following particulars, attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to 1. furnish the particulars may result in the Tender being disregarded.)

| Skilled artisans employed | | Unskilled employees employed | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Categories of artisans Number | | Categories of employees | Number | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

1.1. Provide full particulars of:

| Machinery | Plant | Workshops |
|-----------|-------|-----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

PARTICULARS OF COMMITMENTS WHICH THE TENDERER HAS PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED AND PRESENTLY ENGAGED WITH:

2.1. Current projects:

| 2.1 | Project | Place (town) | Reference / Contact person | Contact Tel. No. | Contract amount | Contract period | Date of commencement | Scheduled date of completion |
|-----|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

2.2. Previous projects:

| | Project | Place (town) | Reference / Contact person | Contact Tel. No. | Contract amount | Contract period | Date of commencement | Scheduled date of completion | Actual date of completion |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Name of Tenderer | | | Sig | nature | | | Date | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.06: PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2011

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to be below R50 000 000.00 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 system shall be applicable.
- 1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.
- 1.3.1 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

| | | POINTS |
|---------|---|--------|
| 1.3.1.1 | PRICE | 80 |
| 1.3.1.2 | B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION | 20 |
| | Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed | 100 |

- 1.4 Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or a Registered Auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.5. The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- 2..1 "all applicable taxes" includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment Insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- 2.2 **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad -Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.3 **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity Based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.4 **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- 2.5 **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- 2.6 **"comparative price"** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- 2.7 **"consortium or joint venture"** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- 2.8 "contract" means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- 2.9 "EME" means any enterprise with annual total revenue of R5 million or less.
- 2.10 **"Firm price"** means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- 2.11 "functionality" means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- 2.12 "non-firm prices" means all prices other than "firm" prices;
- 2.13 "person" includes a juristic person;
- 2.14 **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- 2.15 "sub-contract" means the primary contractor's assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- 2.16 "total revenue" bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the *Government Gazette* on 9 February 2007;
- 2.17 **"trust"** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and

2.18 **"trustee"** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts;
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.5 However, when functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including equal preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest score for functionality.
- 3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

Pt = Comparative price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

5. Points awarded for B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution

5.1 In terms of Regulation 5 (2) and 6 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

| B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor | Number of points (90/10 system) | Number of points (80/20 system) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | 20 |
| 2 | 9 | 18 |
| 3 | 8 | 14 |
| 4 | 5 | 12 |
| 5 | 4 | 8 |
| 6 | 3 | 6 |
| 7 | 2 | 4 |
| 8 | 1 | 2 |
| Non-compliant contributor | 0 | 0 |

- 5.2 Bidders who qualify as EMEs in terms of the B-BBEE Act must submit a certificate issued by an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor. Registered auditors do not need to meet the prerequisite for IRBA's approval for the purpose of conducting verification and issuing EMEs with B-BBEE Status Level Certificates.
- 5.3 Bidders other than EMEs must submit their original and valid B-BBEE status level verification certificate or a certified copy thereof, substantiating their B-BBEE rating issued by a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS.
- A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.5 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.
- 5.6 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.7 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any Other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

6. BID DECLARATION

6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 7. | B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1 |
|-------|---|
| 7.1 | B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: =(maximum of 10 or 20 points) |
| | (Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA). |
| 8 | SUB-CONTRACTING |
| 8.1 | Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable) |
| 8.1.1 | If yes, indicate: (i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted? |
| 9 | DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM |
| 9.1 | Name of company/firm : |
| 9.2 | VAT registration number : |
| 9.3 | Company registration number: |
| 9.4 | TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM |
| | Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium One person business/sole propriety Close corporation Company (Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] |
| 9.5 | DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES |
| | |
| 9.6 | COMPANY CLASSIFICATION |
| | Manufacturer Supplier Professional service provider Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 9.7 | Total number of years the company/firm has been in business? | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 9.8 | I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragra foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we a that: (i) The information furnished is true and correct; | | | ontribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form. | | | | |
| | (iii) | In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct; | | | | | |
| | (iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudul or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in a any other remedy it may have — | | | | | | |
| (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process; (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a r person's conduct; | | | ocess; | | | | |
| | | | s incurred or suffered as a result of that | | | | |
| (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it had having to make less favourable arrangements due to such | | | | | | | |
| | (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or on shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obt business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after th alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and | | | d on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining eriod not exceeding 10 years, after the audi | | | |
| | | (e) | forward the matter for criminal prosecuti | ion | | | |
| | WITI | NESSES | : | | | | |
| 1. | | | | SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDER(S) | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2. | DATE: | | | DATE: | | | |
| ΔΠ | DDRESS: | | | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.07: SCHEDULE OF KEY PERSONNEL

The Tenderer shall list below the key personnel who will be engaged on the Contract by completing this schedule.

| Key Contract Personnel Name | Job Title | Qualifications | Professional Registration | Proposed Project Position |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.08: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND (UIF)

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

UIF compliance is demonstrated by submission of one of the following:

- A valid copy of the UIF Letter of Compliance issued by the Department of Employment and Labour, or
- Labour uFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or
- SARS eFiling Employer Statement of Account indicating UIF payments or accruals not older than 12 months, or
- Valid proof of exemption for UIF.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.09: COMPENSATION OF OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASE ACT (COIDA)

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

The tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund issued by the Department of Labour (Letter of good standing with COIDA).

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.10: DECLARATION OF INTEREST

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | | | |

Any person, including persons in the employ of the South African National Biodiversity Institute; or persons acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute performing business as a sole proprietor or in partnership; or persons acting in the capacity of a trustee/s of a trust; or any legal entity, including legal entities and trusts, of which the members, directors, shareholders, trustees and/or beneficiaries are in the employ of the South African National Biodiversity Institute or act on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute, may make an offer or offers in terms of this tender invitation.

In view of the possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting tender, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the South African National Biodiversity Institute; or to persons who act on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity; or to persons connected or related to them, the bidder / tenderer or the bidder / tenderer's duly authorized representative shall disclose herein any relationship and/or kinship, including blood relation, which he/she; his/her employer; the bidder / tenderer's management; members; directors; partners; shareholders; trustees; and/or beneficiaries may have with any person or persons in the employ of the South African National Biodiversity Institute and/or with any person or persons acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute and who may directly or indirectly be involved in, and/or may be in a position to influence the adjudication and/or evaluation and/or award of this bid / tender.

In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire shall be completed and submitted with the tender. Failure to furnish the information requested in the questionnaire below may render the tender submission not to be considered at all.

(In answering the questions below, indicate the applicable answer with a ✓ and cross the other out)

| 1. | Is the bidder / tenderer and/or the duly authorized representative in the employ of the South African National Biodiversity Institute? |
|----|--|
| | ☐ YES ☐ NO |
| | If yes, State the full particulars of such person/s, together with their current position held as an employee of the South African National Biodiversity Institute. |
| | |
| 2. | Is the bidder / tenderer and/or the duly authorized representative in the employ of the person/s or legal entity acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute, and who may directly or indirectly be involved in, and/or may be in a position to influence, the adjudication and/or evaluation and/or award of this tender? |
| | ☐ YES ☐ NO |
| | If yes, State the full particulars of such person/s, together with their current position held as an employee of such person/s or legal entity acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute. |
| | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| Does the bidder / tenderer, the bidder's / tenderer's duly authorised representative, and/or any of the bidder's / tenderer's employees, management, partners, members, directors, shareholders, trustees and/or beneficiaries have any relationship (family, friend, business- or financial interest) with a person, or persons in the employ of the South African National Biodiversity Institute and/or in the employ of the person/s or legal entity acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute, and who may directly or indirectly be involved in, and/or may be in a position to influence, the adjudication and/or evaluation and/or award of this tender? | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ☐ YES ☐ NO | ☐ YES ☐ NO | | | | | | | |
| relationship and the current positio | If yes, State the full particulars of the persons between whom the relationship exists, the nature of the relationship and the current position/status of such employee/s of the South African National Biodiversity Institute and/or of the person/s and/or legal entity acting on behalf of the South African National Biodiversity Institute herein. | | | | | | | |
| (name of the person duly authorise hereby certify that the information, the South African National Biodiver | , the undersigned, | | | | | | | |
| Duly signed at | on this the | day of | (month) | | | | | |
| (year) | | | | | | | | |
| Full name of signatory | Name o | of Bidder / Tenderer | | | | | | |
| Capacity of Signatory | Signatuı | re | | | | | | |
| COMMISSIONER OF C | ATHS | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.11: MEDICAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE CONFIRMATION OF PERMANENT DISABLED STATUS

| ı | PROJECT TITLE: | ELEPHANT ENCLOSENCLOSURES FOR | SURE AND CONSTRU THE SOUTH AFRICA | THE RENOVATION OF THE JCTION OF NEW RAPTOR N NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| • | CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | | |
| I, (surname and name), Identity number, | | | | |
| | | do hereby declar | e that I am a registered r | nedical practitioner, with my |
| pra | actice number being | | , practicing at | |
| | | (Physical and p | ostal addresses) declare | that I have examined Mr/Mrs |
| | | , identity r | number of | |
| and | d have found the said po | erson to be permanently | disabled | |
| or l | having a recurring disab | oility. | | |
| cor (PF | | man being." – As per Pre | | the manner, or within the range, licy Framework Act: No 5 of 2000 |
| Th | us signed at | on this | day of | of |
| | | | l l | CIAL STAMP OF AL PRACTITIONER |
| Sig | gnature | | | |
| Da | te | | | |
| | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.12: PROOF OF REGISTRATION WITH CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

The Tenderer shall provide a printed copy of the Active Contractor's Listing off the CIDB website.www.cidb.org.za. In the case of a joint venture, a printed copy of the Active Contractor's listing must be provided for each member of the joint venture.

Name of Contractor:

Contractor Grading Designation:

CIDB Contractor Registration Number:

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.13: COPY OF CSD REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

A copy of Central Suppliers Database (CSD) Registration Certificate must be included for evaluation purposes.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.14: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

I / We confirm that the following communications received from the South African National Biodiversity Institute before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required)

| | Date | Title o | or Details |
|----|------------------|--|---|
| 1. | | | |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| 9. | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Name of Tenderer | Signature | Date |
| | | ons were received from the South offer, amending the tender docume | African National Biodiversity Institute ents. |

| Name of Tenderer | Signature | Date |
|------------------|-----------|------|

a member of any municipal council

National Council of Province

municipal entity

a member of any provincial legislature

a member of the National Assembly or the

a member of the board of directors of any

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

T2.1.15: COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

| PROJECT T | TTLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTRACT | CONTRACT NO: SANBI: NZG420/2022 | | | | |
| The following p | The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted. | | | | |
| Section 1: | Name of e | nterprise: | | | |
| Section 2: | VAT regist | ration number, | , if any: | | |
| Section 3: | CIDB regis | tration numbe | r, if any: | | |
| Section 4: | Particulars | of sole propri | etors and partners in partne | erships | |
| | Name* | | Identity number* | Personal income tax number* | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| *Complete only | if sole prop | rietor or partners | ship and attach separate page | e if more than 3 partners. | |
| Section 5: | Particulars | of companies | and close corporations | | |
| Company regis | Company registration number: | | | | |
| Close corporati | Close corporation number: | | | | |
| Tax reference number: | | | | | |
| Section 6: | Section 6: Record in the service of the state | | | | |
| Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently, or has been within the last 12 months, in the service of any of the following: | | | | | |

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or

constitutional institution within the meaning of

the Public Finance Management Act, 1999

a member of an accounting authority of any

national or provincial public entity

(Act No 1 of 1999)

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

□ an official of any municipality or municipal □ an employee of Parliament or a provincial entity legislature

If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:

| Name of sole proprietor, partner, | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|
| director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder | | Current | Within last 12 months | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

^{*}Insert separate page if necessary.

П

Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the state

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent or a sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently, or has been within the last 12 months, in the service of any of the following:

| a member of any municipal council | an employee of any provincial department, |
|---|--|
| a member of any provincial legislature | national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of |
| a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) |
| a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity | a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity |

| Name of angues shild as securit | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of | Status of service (tick appropriate column) | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|
| Name of spouse, child or parent | state and position held | Current | Within last 12 months | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

^{*}Insert separate page if necessary.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- (i) authorises the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my/our tax matters are in order;
- (ii) confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004;
- (iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- (iv) confirms that I/we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the Tenderers or those responsible for compiling the Scope of Work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- (v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

| Signed: | | Date: |
|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Name: . | | Position: |
| Enterpris | e name: | |

SBD 6.2

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;
- 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Description of services, works or goods

Stipulated minimum threshold

Steel Value-added Products - Fasteners

100%

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

| YES | NO | |
|-----|----|--|

3..1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information are accessible on **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

| Currency | Rates of exchange |
|----------------|-------------------|
| US Dollar | |
| Pound Sterling | |
| Euro | |
| Yen | |
| Other | |

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

| RESF MEM | PONSI BER/P | ONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY BLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR ERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, SHIP OR INDIVIDUAL) |
|--------------|---|---|
| IN RE | SPEC | T OF BID NO. |
| ISSU | ED BY | : (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution): |
| | | |
| NB | | |
| 1 | | bligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external rized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder. |
| 2 | (Anne first continue E and the b declar for vertical E and the b declar for | nce on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates x C, D and E) is accessible on Error! Hyperlink reference not valid. Bidders should emplete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with id documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the ration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders effication purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to uously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract. |
| I, the | under | signed, (full names), |
| do he | reby d | eclare, in my capacity as |
| of follow | | (name of bidder entity), the |
| (a) | The fa | acts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge. |
| (b) | I have | satisfied myself that: |
| | (i) | the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and |
| (c) | clause | ocal content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in e 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the nation contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C: |

| Bid price, excluding VAT (y) | R |
|--|---|
| Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011 | R |
| Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above) | |
| Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011 | |

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| (d) | I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:20 | |
|-----|---|--|
| (e) | I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent in this application. I also understand that the submission verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may resumposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in R Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential No. 5 of 2000). | on of incorrect data, or data that are not ult in the Procurement Authority / Institution egulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement |
| | SIGNATURE: | DATE: |
| | WITNESS No. 1 | DATE: |
| | WITNESS No. 2 | DATE: |

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

| | SATS 1286.201 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | |
| chedule | |
| Note: V | e: VAT to be excluded from all |
| calculat | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Tender sumi | ummary |
| ntent % Oty value importe | tal exempted Total Imported |
| er item) | |
| (C15) (C16) (C17) (C | (C18) (C19) |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 7) Total tender value | |
| (C21) Total Exempt imported content | |
| (C23) Total Importe | orted content |
| | I local content |
| (C25) Average local content % | nt % of tender |

| | | | | | | | | | | | SATS 1286.201 |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | A | nnex D | | | | | | | |
| | I | mported Co | ntent Declaratio | n - Suppor | ting Sche | dule to An | nex C | | | | |
| Tender No. Tender descrip Designated Pro Tender Authori Tendering Entit Tender Exchang | ducts: ity: ty name: | | EU | | GBP | | <u>Note:</u> VAT to be from all calculat | | | | |
| A. Exempt | ed imported content | | | | C | alculation of | imported conte | ent | | | Summary |
| Tender item no's | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted importe |
| (D7) | (D8) | (D9) | (D10) | (D11) | (D12) | (D13) | (D14) | (D15) | (D16) | (D17) | (D18) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total exempt im | This total mu Ann | ust correspond witl nex C - C 21 |
| B. Importe | d directly by the Tenderer | T | | | C | alculation of | imported conte | ent | | | Summary |
| Tender item no's | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | | Freight costs to port of entry | | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Total imported value |
| (D20) | (D21) | (D22) | (D23) | (D24) | (D25) | (D26) | (D27) | (D28) | (D29) | (D30) | (D31) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ` | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | I | | | <u> </u> | | I | l . | (222) | l imported value | | |

| BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 |
|--|------------------------------|
|--|------------------------------|

| C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer | | | | | Calculation of imported content | | | | | | Summary | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity imported | Total importe value | |
| (D33) | (D34) | (D35) | (D36) | (D37) | (D38) | (D39) | (D40) | (D41) | (D42) | (D43) | (D44) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | hy 2rd narty | | |
| | | | | | | | | (<i>D43)</i> TOTA | l imported value | : by Siu paity[| | |
| . Other foreign currency | payments | | Calculation of forei | | | | | (<i>D</i> 43) 10ta | i imported value | e by Siu paity | Summary of payments | |
| . Other foreign currency Type of payment | Local supplier making the | Overseas beneficiary | | | | | | (<i>D43)</i> TOTA | imported value | e by Siu party | payments | |
| | Local supplier | | paymen Foreign currency | Tender Rate | | | | (<i>1</i> 945) 10ta | imported value | e by Siu party | payments Local value of | |
| Type of payment | Local supplier making the payment | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | | | | (<i>D43)</i> 10ta | imported value | e by Siu party | payments Local value of payments | |
| Type of payment | Local supplier making the payment | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | | | | (<i>1</i> 945) 10ta | imported value | e by Siu party | payments Local value of payments | |
| Type of payment | Local supplier making the payment | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | | | | | | | payments Local value of payments | |
| Type of payment (D46) | Local supplier making the payment (D47) | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | (D52) | Total of foreig | n currency paym | | | | payments Local value of payments | |
| Type of payment | Local supplier making the payment (D47) | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) | | | n currency paym | ents declared | by tenderer and | l/or 3rd party | Local value o | |
| Type of payment (D46) | Local supplier making the payment (D47) | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) | | | | ents declared | by tenderer and - <i>(D32), (D45)</i> & | l/or 3rd party (<i>D52</i>) above | payments Local value of payments (D51) | |
| Type of payment (D46) | Local supplier making the payment (D47) | beneficiary | paymen Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) | | | | ents declared | by tenderer and - <i>(D32), (D45)</i> & | l/or 3rd party (<i>D52</i>) above This total mu | payments Local value of payments | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| | Annex E | S | ATS 1286.2011 |
|--|--|---|----------------|
| Local Cont | ent Declaration - Supporting S | chedule to Annex C | |
| Tender No. Tender description: Designated products: Tender Authority: Tendering Entity name: | | Note: VAT to be excluded fr calculations | om all |
| Local Products (Goods, Services and Works) | Description of items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
| | (E6) | (E7) | (E8) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | (E9) Total local product: | s (Goods, Services and Works) | R 0 |
| (E10) Manpower costs (To | enderer's manpower cost) | | R 0 |
| (E11) Factory overheads (Re | ental, depreciation & amortisation, utility of | costs, consumables etc.) | R 0 |
| (E12) Administration overhea | ads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, fi | nancing, interest etc.) | R O |
| | | (E13) Total local content | R O |
| | | This total must correspond | with Annex C - |
| Signature of tenderer from Annex B | | | |
| | | | |
| Date: | | | |

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | SATS 1286.2011 |
|-------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Annex | , F | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Ailic | \ | | | | | |
| | | | | | Local | Content De | claration | - Summai | ry Schedul | 2 | | | |
| | | | | | Local | | ciaración | Jannina | y senedal | | | | |
| (1) T | Tender No. | | | | | | | | | | | Note: VAT to be ex | cluded from all |
| | Tender descrip | tion: | National Zoo | ological Garder | ns | | | | | | | calculations | |
| - | Designated pro | | Cement | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tender Authori | | South Africa | n National Bio | diversity Insti | tute | | | | | | | |
| | Tendering Entit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tender Exchang | | Pula | | EU | | GBP | | | | | | |
| C7) S | Specified local | content % | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | alculation of l | ocal content | | | | Tend | er summary | |
| | Tender item no's | List of ite | | Tender price - each (excl VAT) | Exempted imported value | net of exempted imported content | Imported value | Local value | Local content % (per item) | Tender Qty | Total tender value | Total exempted imported content | Total Imported content |
| | (C8) | (C9) | | (C10) | (C11) | (C12) | (C13) | (C14) | (C15) | (C16) | (C17) | (C18) | (C19) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Signature of to | nderer from Anno | av B | | | | | | (C20) Total te | | R 0 | RO | |
| 3 | ngnature of ter | inderer Holli Anni | CV D | | | | | (C22) Total Te | | | imported content | | |
| | | | | | | | | , | | . c. c.c.iipt | | I Imported content | R O |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Total local content | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

SBD 8

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

| Item | Question | Yes | No |
|-------|---|-----|----|
| 4.1 | Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audi alteram partem rule was applied). | Yes | NO |
| 4.1.1 | If so, furnish particulars: | | |
| 4.2 | Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, Error! Hyperlink reference not valid., click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 326 5445. | Yes | No |
| 4.2.1 | If so, furnish particulars: | | |
| 4.3 | Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years? | Yes | No |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 4.3.1 | If so, furnish particulars: | | | |
|--------|---|--|--------|---------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4.4 | Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of the past five years on account of failure to perform contract? | of state terminated during on or comply with the | Yes | No 🗌 |
| 4.4.1 | If so, furnish particulars: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | CERTIFICATION | ı | | |
| | | | | |
| I, THE | UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME) CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED AND CORRECT. | ON THIS DECLARATION | N FORM | IS TRUE |
| I AC | CEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROV | | MAY B | E TAKEN |
| | | | | |
| Sign | ature | Date | | |
| Posi | tion | Name of Bidder | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

SBD 9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT QUOTATION DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all quotations¹ invited.
- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a pe se prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

SBD9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

SANBI: NZG420/2022

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

in response to the invitation for the quote made by:

SANBI

| do hereby make the following statements th | nat I certify to be true and complete | in every respect: |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| I certify, on behalf of: | | that: |
| | (Name of Bidder) | |

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate:
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
- (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
 - ³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

| Signature | Date |
|-----------|----------------|
| | |
| Position | Name of Bidder |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

witness

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA.

The tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

The tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the draft contract as listed in the Acceptance section and agreed to provide this Offer.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the **Contractor** under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT IS: R(in figures) THE OFFERED PRICES ARE AS STATED IN THE PRICING SCHEDULE This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, or other period as agreed, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Signature(s) Name(s) Capacity For the Tenderer: Name & signature of Date

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the Contract are contained in

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data [which includes this Agreement]

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

Part C4 Site Information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any Addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from the said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The Tenderer shall within the time required to submit documentation in accordance with clause 5.3.2 of the Contract Data (C1.2) after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this Agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding Contract between the parties.

| Signature(s) | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------|
| Name(s) | | |
| Capacity | | |
| For the Employer: | | |
| | | |
| Name & signature of witness | (Insert name and address of organisation) | Date |
| | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

Schedule of Deviations

| 1 | Subject |
|---|---------|
| | Details |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 2 | Subject |
| | Details |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 3 | Subject |
| | Details |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 4 | Subject |
| | Details |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 5 | Subject |
| | Details |
| | |
| | |
| | |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Tender Documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the Contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| FOR THE TENDERE | ₹: | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| Signature(s) | | |
| Name(s) | | |
| Capacity | | |
| | [Name and address of organisation] | |
| Name and signature of witness | | Date |
| FOR THE EMPLOYE | R: | |
| Signature(s) | | |
| Name(s) | | |
| Capacity | | |
| • • | | |
| | [Name and address of organisation] | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer (now Contractor), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement, hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) today:

| The [day] | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| of | [month] |
| 20[year] | |
| at | [place] |
| For the Contractor: | Signature |
| | Name |
| | Capacity |
| Signature and name of witness: | Signature |
| | Name |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

| PROJECT TITLE: | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA | |
|----------------|--|--|
| | SANBI: NZG420/2022 | |

C.1.2 Contract Data

C.1.2 Contract Data

The Conditions of Contract are the *General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (Third Edition,2nd print, 2015)* published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering. Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (Tel: 011-805 5947).

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Conditions of Contract to which it mainly applies.

Part 1: Data provided by the Employer

| | <u> </u> |
|----------|---|
| Clause | Data |
| 1.1.1.13 | Clause 1.1.1.13: Defects Liability Period |
| | The Defects Liability Period is 12 months, measured from the date of the Certificate of Completion |
| 1.1.1.14 | Clause 1.1.1.14: Due Completion Date |
| | The time for achieving Practical Completion is as follows: |
| | 8 <i>Months</i> after the Commencement date |
| 1.1.1.15 | The name of the Employer is The South African National Biodiversity Institute , represented by Mr Tanaka Mupudzi and/or such persons or person duly authorised thereto be the Employer in writing. |
| 1.2.1.2 | The Employer's address for receipt of communications is: |
| | Delivery Address: |
| | Attention: Deputy Director: Supply Chain Management |
| | Pretoria National Botanical Garden |
| | Biodiversity Centre, 2 Cussonia Avenue Brummeria, Pretoria |
| | Postal Address: |
| | Attention: Deputy Director: Supply Chain Management |
| | South African National Biodiversity Institute |
| | Private Bag X101 Silverton, Gauteng |
| | 0184 |
| 1.1.1.16 | The name of the Engineer is ETL/TEKOA ENGINEERS JV |
| | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| 1.2.1.2 | The address of the Engineer is: | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | The Oval Office Park, | | | |
| | Epsom Downs, Bryanston | | | |
| 1.1.1.26 | 2152 Clause 1.3.: Pricing Strategy | | | |
| 1.1.1.20 | Clause 1.5 Fricing Strategy | | | |
| | The Pricing Strategy is a re-measurement contract. | | | |
| 3.1.3 | Clause 3.1.3: Specific Approval of the Employer Required | | | |
| | | | | |
| | The Engineer is required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before executing any of the following functions or duties: | | | |
| | 1 Clause 6.3: Variations | | | |
| | 2 Clause 5.11.1: Suspension of the Works | | | |
| | 3 Clause 5.12: Extension of Time for Practical Completion | | | |
| 3.2.3 | Clause 3.2.3: Specific Approval of the Employer Required | | | |
| | The Employer's Agent is required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before executing any of the following functions or duties: | | | |
| | 1 Clause 6.3: Variations | | | |
| | 2 Clause 5.11.1: Suspension of the Works | | | |
| | 3 Clause 5.12: Extension of Time for Practical Completion | | | |
| 5.3.1 | Clause 5.3.1: Commencement of the Works | | | |
| | The documentation required before commencement with Works execution are: | | | |
| | Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3) | | | |
| | Initial programme (Refer to Clause 5.6) Security (Refer to Clause 6.2) | | | |
| | Insurance (Refer to Clause 8.6) Cash flow projection | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5.3.2 | Clause 5.3.2: Timeframe to deliver documentation | | | |
| | The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is twenty-one (21) days. | | | |
| 5.3.3 | Clause 5.3.3: Time to instruct commencement of the Works | | | |
| | Add the following to Clause 5.3.3 after the last sentence: | | | |
| | "The Contractor shall not commence working until they have an approved project specific health and safety plan in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993: Construction Regulations, 2014 and complied with the initial requirements thereof." | | | |
| 5.4.2 | The access and possession of Site shall not be exclusive to the Contractor but as set out in the Site Information. | | | |
| 5.8.1 | Clause 5.8.1: Non-Working Times | | | |
| | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| | The non-working days are Saturdays and Sundays. | | | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| | The special non-working days are: | | | | | |
| | All gazetted public holidays falling outside the year end break. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 2. The ye | ear-end break | | | | |
| 5.12.2. | Clause 5.12.2.: | Some reasons for | or extension of ti | me | | |
| | Clause 5.12.2.2 | 2: Abnormal clima | atic conditions. | | | |
| | Add the following | ng: | | | | |
| | | | | | e considered if it can be s Works (Clause 5.6.1). | hown that the |
| | No extension of time will be granted in respect of any delays attributed to normal climatic conditions. Normal Climatic Conditions shall be deemed to include normal rainfall and associated wet conditions and materials, strong winds and extremes of temperature. However, in the event that delays to critical activities exceed the number of working days listed below for each month, then abnormal climatic conditions shall be deemed to exist, and an extension of time shall be granted in accordance with the provisions of that Clause. | | | | | |
| | The number of days quoted below shall be regarded as a fair estimate of the delays to be anticipated and allowed for under normal climatic conditions where inclement weather prevents or disrupts work on the critical path. | | | | | |
| | January | 3 days | May | 1 days | September | 1 days |
| | February | 6 days | June | 1 days | October | 2 days |
| | March | 7 days | July | 1 days | November | 2 days |
| | April | 5 days | August | 1 days | December | 4 days |
| | Claims for delays for abnormal climatic conditions shall be accompanied by substantiating facts and evidence, which shall be submitted timeously as each day or half-day delay is experienced. Should an extension of time be granted by the Engineer such extension of time will be added to the Time for Completion. | | | | | |
| | It shall be further noted that where the critical path is not affected, no extension of time for <u>abnormal</u> climatic conditions or for any other reason will be entertained. Rainfall of 10mm or less per day shall be deemed to be normal climatic conditions. | | | | | |
| 5.13.1 | Clause 5.13.1: | Penalty for Delay | 1 | | | |
| | The penalty for failing to complete the Works is R2500 per day. | | | | | |
| 5.14.1 | Clause 5.14.1: | Practical comple | tion | | | |
| | The requiremen | nts for achieving P | ractical Completio | n are: | | |
| | Works to reach a state of readiness fit for intended purpose and occupation without danger/undue inconvenience to the Employer/public. | | | due | | |
| 5.14.2 | Clause 5.14.2: | Issue of Certifica | te of Practical Co | ompletion | | |
| | Replace "the E | mployer's Agent" <i>ii</i> | n the second and | third lines with the | following: | |
| | ", the Contracto | or shall notify the F | mplover's Agent v | who shall inspect t | he Works and the Emplo | ver's Agent" |
| 5.14.4 | | Certificate of Co | | onan mopoot (| Tome and the Emple | , or or igorit |
| | Replace "the Employer's Agent" in the third line of the first paragraph with: | | | | | |

", the Contractor shall notify the Employer's Agent, who shall inspect the works and the Employer's Agent" 5.16.3 Clause 5.16.3: Latent defect liability The latent defect period is five (5) years for building works. 6.2 Clause 6.2: Security The Form of Guarantee is to contain the wording of the pro-forma document as per the contract document. The liability of the guarantee shall be for 10% of the Approved Contract Sum. 6.8.2 Clause 6.8.2: Contract Price Adjustment Contract Price Adjustment is not applicable 6.8.3 Clause 6.8.3: Variation in Cost of Special Materials Price adjustments for variations in the costs of special materials are not allowed 6.10.1.5 Clause 6.10.1.5: Interim Payments - Materials on Site No percentage advance on materials on site but not yet built into the Permanent Works is allowed for, or will be paid. 6.10.3 Clause 6.10.3: Retention Money The percentage retention on the amounts due to the Contractor is 10% (ten percent). The limit of retention is 10% of the Contract Sum, including allowances for contingencies. This reduces to 5% upon the issue of the Certificate of Completion. The remaining 5% retention will be released upon the issue of the Final -Approval Certificate upon lapse of the defects liability period. Security plus Retention amount will not exceed 15% of the Contract Sum 6.10.4 Clause 6.10.4: Delivery, dissatisfaction with and payment of payment certificate Replace "28 days" in the second last sentence with "30 days" 6.10.6 Clause 6.10.6: Set-Off and Delayed Payments A guarantee in lieu of retention is not permitted 6.10.6.2 Clause 6.10.6.2: Set-Off and Delayed Payments Replace the words "prime overdraft rate certified by the Contractor's banker" with the words "interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply" 6.10.8 Clause 6.10.8: Contractor's completion statement Replace "28 days" in the last sentence with "30 days" Clause 6.10.9: Final payment certificate 6.10.9 Replace "28 days" in the last sentence with "30 days" 6.12 Clause 6.12: Additional Add Clause 6.12 as follows: In respect of any amount owed by the Contractor to the Employer, the Contractor shall pay the Employer interest at the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply

| 8.6.1 | Clause 8.6.1: Insurance | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8.6.1 | Clause 8.6.1: Insurance | | | | |
| | Add the following: | | | | |
| | Damage to the Works | | | | |
| | (a) Without in any way limiting the Contractor's obligations in terms of the Contract, the Contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the Works by whatever cause during construction of the Works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Employer against any such damage. The Contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the Works, as he may deem necessary. | | | | |
| | (b) The Contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the Works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the Works. | | | | |
| | (c) The Employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the Works and material paid for b the Employer that is the result, whether direct or indirect or proximate or remote, of the excepted risks as set out in Clause 8.6.2. | | | | |
| | (d) Where the Employer bears the risk in terms of this Contract, the Contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the Works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of Clause 6.7 hereof. | | | | |
| 8.6.1.1.2 | Clause 8.6.1.1.2: Insurance | | | | |
| | The value of the materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is -Nil. | | | | |
| 8.6.1.1.3 | Clause 8.6.1.1.3: Insurance | | | | |
| | The amount to cover professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the insurance sum is -Nil. | | | | |
| 8.6.1.3 | Clause 8.6.1.3: Insurance | | | | |
| | The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is R10 000 000.00 for any single claim – the number of claims to be unlimited during the construction. | | | | |
| 8.6.1.5 | Clause 8.6.1.5: Additional Insurance | | | | |
| | Additional Insurance is required for the following: | | | | |
| | a) Where the contract involves manufacturing and/or fabrication of the works or part thereof at premise other than the Site, the Contractor shall satisfy the Employer that all materials and equipment for incorporation in the works are adequately insured during manufacture and/or fabrication. In the event of the Employer having an insurable interest in such works during manufacture or fabrication then such interest shall be noted by endorsement to the Contractor's Policies of Insurance. | | | | |
| 10.1.5 | Clause 10.1.5: Employer's Agent's ruling on Contractor's Claim | | | | |
| | Add the following to Clause 10.1.5 before the last sentence: | | | | |
| | "If the Employer's Agent does not respond in accordance with the foregoing procedure and timetable, either Party may consider that the claim has been rejected by the Employer's Agent and either Party may submit | | | | |
| 10.3.1 | the dispute by issuing a Dispute Notice in terms of Clause 10.3.1.' Clause 10.3: Dispute Notice | | | | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

"The dispute arises from any ruling.": 10.5, 10.6, Clause 10.5, 10.6, 10.7: Dispute Resolution 10.7 Dispute resolution shall be by Arbitration. 11 **Clause 12: Confidentiality** The Contractor shall treat the details of the Works comprised in this Contract as private and confidential (save in so far as may be necessary for the purposes hereof) and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper elsewhere without prior written consent of the Engineer. 12 Clause 13: Amendments in writing No amendments of this Contract or of any provisions or terms hereof and no waiver or relaxation or suspension of any of the provisions or terms of this Contract shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both the parties hereto.

PART 2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

| Clause | | |
|---------|--|-----------------|
| 1.1.1.9 | The Contractor is | |
| 1.2.1.2 | The Contractor's address for receipt of comm | unications is: |
| | Physical address: | Postal address: |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Telephone: | |
| | Fax: | |
| | Email: | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C1.3 FORM OF CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE

C1.3.1 PRO FORMA PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

| GUARANTOR DETAILS | AND DEFINITIONS |
|--|--|
| "Guarantor" means: | |
| Physical address: | |
| "Employer" means: | |
| "Contractor" means: | |
| "Engineer" means: | |
| "Works" means: | |
| "Site" means: | |
| | Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and such amendments act as may be agreed in writing between the parties. |
| "Contract Sum" means: | The accepted amount inclusive of tax of R |
| Amount in words: | |
| "Guaranteed Sum" mear | ns: The maximum aggregate amount of R |
| Amount in words: | |
| "Expire Date" means: | |
| CONTRACT DETAILS | |
| Engineer issues: Interim Works as defined in the | Payment Certificates, Final Payment Certificate and the Certificate Completion of the Contract. |
| PERFORMANCE GUAR | ANTEE |
| 1 The Guaranter | s liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum |

1 The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Performance Guarantee and up to and including the Expiry Date or the date of issue by the Engineer of the Certificate of Completion of the Works or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first. The Engineer and/or the Employer shall advise the Guarantor in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the Works has been issued.
- 3 The Guarantor hereby acknowledge that:
- any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
- 3.2 its obligation under this Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.3:
- 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum certified by the Engineer in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
- 4.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
- 4.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum certified in 4.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
- 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
- 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
- 5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- Where the Guarantor has made payment in terms of 5, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Performance Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 5 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.
- The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the Employer may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for al purposes in connection herewith.
- This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

| Signed at | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Date | |
| Guarantor's signatory: (1) | |
| Capacity | |
| Guarantor's signatory: (2) | |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C1.4 Occupational Health and Safety Agreement 37(2)

| AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE |
|---|
| (Hereinafter called the "EMPLOYER") |
| (Contractor / Mandatary / Company / CC Name) |
| IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT NO. 85 OF 1993 AS AMENDED |
| I,, representing |
| in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all work will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant used in such a manner as to comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) and the Regulations promulgated there under. |
| I furthermore confirm that I am / we are registered with the Compensation Commissioner and that all registration and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissioner have been fully paid or that I / we are insured with an approved licensed compensation insurer. |
| COID ACT Registration Number: |
| Or Compensation Insurer: Policy No.: |
| Lundertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of |

I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him / them with the duty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Contract, Way Leave, Lock-Out and Work Permit Procedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.

I further undertake to ensure that any Sub-contractors employed by me will enter into an Occupational Health and Safety Agreement separately, and that such Sub-contractors comply with the conditions set.

I hereby declare that I have read and understand the appended Occupational Health and Safety Conditions and undertake to comply therewith at all times.

I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Specification and Plan.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

| Signed at | this | day of | 20 | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----|--|
| WITNESS | MANDATORY | | | |
| Signed at | this | day of | 20 | |
| | | | | |
| WITNESS | | EHALF OF THE EN | | |

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONDITIONS

- 1. The Chief Executive Officer of the Contractor shall assume the responsibility in terms of Section 16(1) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (as amended). Should the Contractor assign any duty in terms of Section 16(2), a copy of such assignment shall immediately be provided to the representative of the Employer as defined in the Contract.
- 2. All work performed on the Employer's premises shall be performed under the supervision of the construction supervisor who understand the hazards associated with any work that the Contractor performs on the site in terms of Construction Regulations 2003.
- 3. The Contractor shall appoint a Competent Person who shall be trained on any occupational health and safety aspect pertaining to them or to the work that is to be performed.
- 4. The Contractor shall ensure that he familiarises himself with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and that he, his employees, and any sub-contractors, comply with them.
- 5. Discipline in the interests of occupational health and safety shall be strictly enforced.
- 6. Personal protective equipment shall be issued by the Contractor as required and shall be worn at all times where necessary.
- 7. Written safe work procedures and appropriate precautionary measures shall be available and enforced, and all employees shall be made conversant with the contents of these practices.
- 8. No substandard equipment/machinery/articles or substances shall be used on the site.
- 9. All incidents referred to in terms of Section 24 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act shall be reported by the Contractor to the Department of Labour and the Employer.
- The Employer hereby obtains an interest in the issue of any formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 32 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and into any incident involving a Contractor and/or his employees and/or his Sub-Contractor/s.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- 11. No use shall be made of any of the Employer's machinery / plant / equipment / substance / personal protective equipment or any other article without prior arrangement and written approval.
- 12. No alcohol or any other intoxicating substance shall be allowed on the site. Any person suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating substance shall not be permitted access to, or allowed to remain on the site.
- 13. Prior to commencement of any work, verified copies of all documents mentioned in the agreement, must be presented to the Employer.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C2: Pricing Data

| CONTRACT NO: | INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA SANBI: NZG420/2022 |
|----------------|--|
| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY |

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|------|--|-------------|
| C2.1 | Notes to Tenderer | 88 |
| C2.2 | Provisional Bill of Quantities (Annexure | 90 |

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C2: Pricing Data

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C2.1 Notes to Tenderer

C2.1.1 Project Description

The scope of works includes but is not limited to the following:

Refurbishments to existing:

1. Elephant enclosure:

Renovation of roof, and internal finishes, external facebrick needs refurbishment. Installation of an additional ramp to vehicle entrance. Moat refurbishment. Installation of shaded area for animals, functional animal toys. Examination enclosure in accordance with designs and specifications.

New work:

2. New Raptor Enclosure:

New raptor enclosure of four (4) divisions, with designed nesting walls that also need to be accessible. Ground is landfill, therefore building platform will be done in strict compliance with geotechnical investigation report and Engineer's designs and specifications.

C2.1.2. General Notes

- 2.1 The tenderer's attention is drawn to, inter alia, the following as contained in this document:
- 2.1.1 The agreement is to be the JBCC® Principal Building Agreement (May 2018 Edition 6.2) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee ® NPC shall be the applicable building agreement, amended as hereinafter described, together with the associated documentation as prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee (JBCC)
- 2.1.2 The Bills of Quantities have been drawn up in accordance with the "Standard System of Measuring Building Work Seventh Edition (Revised 2015)" published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors
- 2.1.3 The General Preambles for Trades (2017 edition), as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, shall be deemed to be incorporated in the bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items, fully described in the said General Preambles, will be entertained

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL **GARDEN IN PRETORIA** Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- 2.1.4 "Supplementary Preambles" are incorporated in the bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of the project and shall take precedence over the provisions of the said General Preambles
- 2.1.5 Descriptions in the Bills of Quantities are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the said General Preambles
- 2.1.6 The units of measurement described in the Bills of Quantities are metric units. Abbreviations which may be used in the Bills of Quantities are as follows:

| mm | = | millimetre | • | m | = | linear metre |
|----------|---|------------|-----------------|-----|---|--------------|
| m2 | = | square m | etre | m3 | = | cubic metre |
| km | = | kilometre | | ha | = | hectare |
| h | = | hour | | kg | = | kilogram |
| t | = | ton | | L | = | litre |
| kl | = | kilolitre | | kN | = | kiloweton |
| MN | = | meganew | vton | MPa | = | megapascal |
| kW | = | kilowatt | | % | = | percent |
| No | = | number | | sum | = | lump sum |
| PC Sum | | = | Prime Cost Sum | | | |
| Prov Sum | | = 1 | Provisional Sum | | | |

Prov Sum

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FÓR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C2: Pricing Data

| CONTRACT NO: | INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA SANBI: NZG420/2022 |
|----------------|--|
| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY |

C2.2 Bills of Quantities

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 GARDEN IN PRETORIA

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C3: Scope of Work

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|
| C3.1 | DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS | 92 |
| C3.2 | DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION | 93 |
| C3.3 | DRAWINGS | 94 |

Status

Should any requirement or provision in the parts of the Scope of Work conflict with any requirement of any Standardised Specification, Particular Specification or any drawings, the order of precedence, unless otherwise specified, is:

Drawings

Scope of Work

Standardised Specifications

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C3: Scope of Work

C 3.1. Description of the Works

C3.1.1 Background

"The National Zoological Garden of South Africa is an 80-hectare zoo located in Pretoria, South Africa. It is the national zoo of South Africa, and was founded by J. W. B. Gunning in 1899. Pretoria Zoo is one of the eight largest zoos in the world and one of the most highly rated" – source Wikipedia

The Zoo operated as an independent entity until it was absorbed into SANBI (the South African National Biodiversity Institute) and this umbrella body allowed for the creation of a much-needed budgetary allocation for the execution of many projects that were sorely needed by the NZG (National Zoological Gardens). The NZG is not only considered a national heritage resource, it is also considered by many as a World Heritage Resource.

In January of 2021, ETL Consulting (Pty) LTD in joint venture with TEKOA Engineering were appointed by SANBI for the ASSESSMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING FOR THE NEW BUILD, RENOVATIONS AND UPGRADES TO VARIOUS ANIMAL ENCLOSURES at the NZG in Pretoria. The second work package being the renovations and construction of new animal enclosures as stipulated in the project title.

C3.1.2 Scope of Works

The scope of works per phase includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

Note: All works to be carried out according to SANS standards

1. Elephant enclosure:

Renovation of roof and internal finishes. External face brick needs refurbishment. Installation of an additional ramp to vehicle entrance. Moat refurbishment. Installation of shaded area for animals, functional animal toys. Examination enclosure in accordance with designs and specifications.

New work:

2. New Raptor Enclosure:

New raptor enclosure of four (4) divisions, with designed nesting walls that also need to be accessible. Ground is landfill, therefore building platform will be done in strict compliance with geotechnical investigation report and Engineer's designs and specifications.

C3.1.3 Location of the Works

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The project is located at the National Zoological Garden in Pretoria, Gauteng.

Part C3: Scope of Work

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C3.2. Design & Construction

This project is for the appointment of a contractor for the renovation of the elephant enclosure and construction of new raptor enclosures for the South African National Biodiversity Institute at the National Zoological Garden in Pretoria

All designs for all structures have been completed and attached to this tender document to enable a calculation of an overall price for this project..

C3.2.1 Initial Basic Structural Information: (To be provided)

All structural designs and relevant documentations are provided for in this tender document.

C3.2.2 Site Camp

No major site camp is envisioned for this project, and should there be a need, the area must be kept to an absolute minimum. There are open areas around the Zoo which may be used for a small site camp. No large containers will be allowed for offices or storage. Water and electricity area available on site. Security of the site and materials is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

C3.2.3 Equipment / Plan

No large plant is envisioned for the project. The majority of work should be labour intensive with hand operated tools. Should there be a need to bring large machinery on to the work site, it should be as per the arrangement with the Employer or Employer's representative. Any damage or disturbance of the site/infrastructure by large machinery will have to be remediated at the cost of the Contractor.

C3.2.4 Applicable Project Specifications

Refer to the both the Scope of Work and the attached Designs

PART C: THE CONTRACT

Part C3: Scope of Work

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG420/2022 |

C3.3. **DRAWINGS**

C3.3.1 **Drawings List:**

| ARCHITECTURAL | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| E121 A 200 | ELEPHANT 01 |
| E121 A 201 | ELEPHANT 02 |
| E121 A 202 | RAPTOR - PLAN |
| E121 A 203 | RAPTOR - ELEVATION |
| E121 A 204 | RAPTOR – CAGE DETAIL |
| E121 A 205 | RAPTOR – SITE PLAN PROPOSED |
| | |
| STRUCTURAL | |
| E121 S 111 A | ELEPHANT 01 |
| E121 S 111 B | ELEPHANT 02 |
| E121 S 111 B | RAPTOR - PLAN |
| E121 S 111 C | RAPTOR – ELEVATION |
| E121 S 111 D | RAPTOR – SECTIONS |

The drawings are contained in Annexure A provided separately.

PART C: THE CONTRACT **Part C4: Site Information**

C4.1. **General Site Information**

The proposed construction is to take place within the National Zoological Garden in Pretoria.



FIGURE 1: SITE LOCALITY PLAN - AERIAL PHOTO FROM CSG SHOWING CADASTRAL LAYOUT OF THE NZG

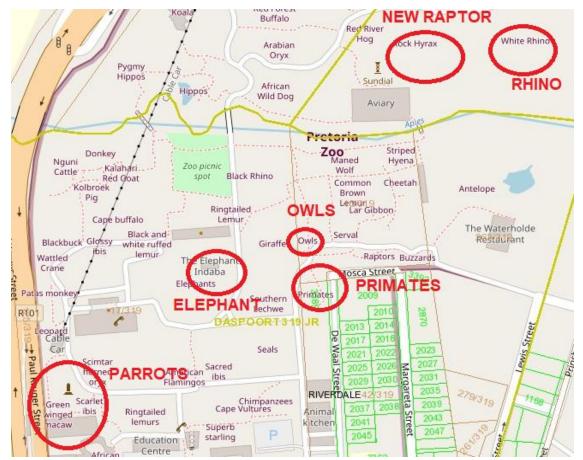


FIGURE 2: NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS (NZG) OVERALL LAYOUT WITH AFFECTED EXHIBITS HIGHLIGHTED BY CIRCLES

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C4.2. Annexure F

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION FOR CONTRACTORS WHO ARE ON CONTRACT WITH SANBI

C4.2.1 Scope

This specification establishes general requirements to enable SANBI and the Contractors to satisfy the requirements of Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations, 2014 as amended.

The Construction Regulations, 2014, require an Employer to stop any Contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the Contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons.

This specification establishes generic health and safety requirements for health and safety as stated in the scope of work associated with a contract and

- provides the overarching framework within which the Contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with certain requirements for occupation health and safety established by the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993;
- establishes the manner in which the Contractor is to manage the risk of health and safety incidents in the execution of the contract; and
- establishes the manner in which the Employer's health and safety agent will interact with the Contractor.

C4.2.2 Requirements

C4.2.2.1 General requirement

The Contractor shall:

- create and maintain a safe and healthy work environment,
- execute the works in a manner that complies with all the requirements of the Act and all its associated regulations, and in so doing, minimize the risk of incidents occurring; and
- respond to the notices issued by the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent as follows:
 - Improvement Notice: improve health and safety performance over time so that repeat notices are not issued;
 - Contravention Notice: rectify contravention as soon as possible;
 - Prohibition Notice: terminate affected activities with immediate effect and only recommence activities when it is safe to do so.

Any incident occurring as a result of the contractors 'negligence which may affect SANBI employees will be claimed against the contractor.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C4.2.3 Administration

C4.2.3.1 Application and Notification of intention to commence construction work

C4.2.3.1.1 Application for construction work permit

A client who intends to have construction work carried out, must at least 30 days before that work is to be carried out apply to the provincial director in writing for a construction work permit to perform construction work if the intended construction work will:

- exceed 180 days:
- will involve more than 1800 person days of construction work; or
- the works contract is of a value equal to or exceeding thirteen million rand or Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) grading level 6.

An application must be done in a form similar to Annexure 1 in the Regulation and a site-specific number assigned by the Provincial Director must be displayed on site.

C4.2.3.1.2 Notification of construction work

A contractor who intends to carry out any construction work other than work contemplated in regulation 3(1), must at least 7 days before that work is to be carried out notify the provincial director in writing in a form similar to Annexure 2 if the intended construction work will:

- include excavation work;
- include working at a height where there is risk of falling;
- include the demolition of a structure; or
- include the use of explosives to perform construction work.

The Contractor shall ensure that no work commences on an electrical installation which requires a new supply or an increase in electricity supply before the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation has been notified of such work.

The Contractor shall ensure that no asbestos work is carried out before the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour has been notified in writing.

C4.2.3.2 Copy of the Act

The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the Act and relevant regulations is available on site for inspection by any person engaged in any activity on the site.

Good standing with the compensation fund or a licensed compensation insurer The Contractor shall, before commencing with any works on the site, provide the SANBI with proof of good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer.

C4.2.3.3 Emergency procedures

The Contractor shall submit for acceptance to the SANBI 's Health and Safety Agent an emergency procedure which include but are not limited to fire, spills, accidents to employees, exposure to hazardous substances, which:

- identifies the key personnel who are to be notified of any emergency;
- sets out details including contact particulars of available emergency services; and
- the actions or steps which are to be taken during an emergency.

The Contractor shall within 24 hours of an emergency taking place notify the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent in writing of the emergency and briefly outline what happened and how it was dealt with.

C4.2.3.4 Health and safety file

The Contractor shall maintain on site a health and safety file which contains copies of the following;

C4.2.3.4.1 Documents required before the contractor commences with construction activities

- the Contractor's health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines
 the Contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the Contractor
- the notification made to the Provincial Director of Labour, and if relevant, the notification of the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation;
- the letters of appointment, as relevant, of the construction supervisor for the site in respect of
 construction works covered by the Construction Regulations and the registered person
 responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- a copy of the certificate of registration of the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations where applicable;
- the approval of the design of the part of an electrical installation which has a voltage in excess of 1 kV by a person deemed competent in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- proof of registration of the electrical contractor who undertakes the electrical installation in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations where applicable;
- the preliminary hazard identification undertaken by a competent person;
- the organogram which outlines the roles and responsibilities of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers; and
- the contractor's health and safety plan;
- the emergency procedures;
- the procedure for the replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damage personal protective clothing and
- proof that the contractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;

C4.2.3.4.2 Documents required after construction activities have commenced

- the letters of appointments, if relevant, of:
 - persons who are required to assist the construction supervisor;
 - · safety officers;
 - health and safety representatives;
 - · replacement construction supervisor, and
 - assistants of construction supervisor.
- any revisions to the organogram which outlines the roles and responsibilities of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers;
- each and every subcontract agreement;
- proof that every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;

- proof of all subcontractor's induction training whenever it is conducted;
- copies of the minutes of the Contractor's subcontractors health and safety meetings;
- copies of each of the Contractor's subcontractors' health and safety policy, signed by the Chief
 executive officer, which outlines the Contractor's objectives and how the will be achieved and
 implemented by the Contractor;
- the health and safety plans of all the Contractor's subcontractors who are required to provide such plans;
- a comprehensive and updated list of all the subcontractors employed on site by the contractor, indicating the type of work being performed by such sub-contractors;
- the outcomes of the monthly audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan
 of each and every sub-contractor working on the site;
- any report made to an inspector by the health and safety committee;
- the minutes of all health and safety meetings and any recommendations made to the Contractor by the health and safety committee;
- the findings of all audit reports made regarding the implementation of the Contractor's or a subcontractor's health and safety plan;
- the inputs of the safety officer, if any, into the health and safety plan;
- details of induction training conducted whenever it is conducted including the list of attendees;
- proof of the following where suspended platforms are used:
 - a certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, professional certificated engineer or a professional engineering technologist;
 - proof of competency of erectors;
 - proof of compliance of operational design calculations with requirements of the system design certificate;
 - · proof of performance test results;
 - sketches indicating the completed system with the operational loading capacity of the platform;
 - procedures for and records of inspections having been carried out;
 - procedures for and records of maintenance work having been carried out;
 - proof that the prescribed documentation has been forwarded to the provincial director;
- letters of appointments for competent persons to supervise the activities which law requires to be so supervised;
- A copy of risk assessments made by competent person;
- records of the register of inspections made by a competent person immediately before and during the placement of concrete or any other load on formwork;
- the names of the first aiders on site and copies of the first aid certificates of competency;
- the names of the persons the persons who are in possession of valid certificate of competency in first aid and copies of such certificates;
- details of all incidents together with the Contractor's report on such incident; and
- the record of inspections carried out by the designers of structures to ensure compliance with designs.

The health and safety file shall be made available for inspection by any inspector, subcontractor, the Project Manager, the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent or employee of the Contractor upon the request of such persons.

The Contractor shall hand over the health and safety file to the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent upon completion of the contract and if relevant, a certificate of compliance accompanied by a test report for the electrical installation in accordance with the provisions of the Electrical Installation Regulations.

C4.2.3.5 Health and safety committee

The Contractor shall convene health and safety meetings whenever more than two health and safety representatives have been appointed for the site. These meetings shall be attended by all health and safety representatives and persons nominated by the Contractor. Such meetings shall be convened at least once every month to:

- make recommendations to the Contractor regarding any matter affecting the health or safety of persons on the site; and
- discuss any incident on the site in which or in consequence of which any person was injured, became ill or died.

The Contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment.

The Contractor shall ensure that minutes of the health and safety committee meetings are kept.

SANBI Health and Safety Agent shall be invited to attend such meetings as an observer.

C4.2.3.6 Inspections, formal enquires and incidents

The Contractor shall inform the relevant safety representative:

- beforehand of inspections, investigations or formal inquiries of which he has been notified by an inspector and
- as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an incident on the site.

The Contractor shall record all incidents and notify the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent of any incident, except in the case of a traffic accident on a public road, as soon as possible after it has occurred and reports such incidence to an inspector.

The Contractor shall investigate all incidents and issue the SANBI's Health and Safety Agent with copies of such investigations.

C4.2.3.7 Personal protective equipment and clothing

The Contractor shall ensure that:

- all workers are issued with the necessary personal protective clothing;
- all workers are identifiable at all times by having the company for which they work for printed on the back or front of their overalls; and
- clear procedures are in place for the replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damage personal protective clothing.

C4.2.4 Appointments

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

C4.2.4.1 Health and safety representatives

The Contractor shall appoint in writing one health and safety representative for every 50 employees working on the site, whenever there are more than 20 employees on the site, to:

- · review the effectiveness of health and safety measures;
- · identify potential hazards and potential major incidents;
- in collaboration with his employer, examine the causes of incidents;
- investigate complaints by any employee of the Contractor relating to that employee's health or safety on the site;
- make representations to the Contractor on matters arising from a), b), c) or d) or on general matters affecting the health or safety of the employees at the workplace;
- inspect the site with a view to, the health and safety of employees, at regular intervals;
- participate in consultations with inspectors at the workplace and accompany inspectors on inspections of the workplace; and
- participate in any internal health or safety audit.

The Contractor shall provide the health and safety representatives with the necessary assistance, facilities and training to carry out the functions established in 4.3.1

C4.2.4.2 Appointment of construction supervisor and safety officers

The Contractor shall, prior to commencing the work, appoint a full-time competent employee in writing as the construction supervisor for the site, with the duty of supervising the performance of the work falling within the scope of the contract and may appoint one or more competent employees to assist the appointed construction supervisor.

The Contractor may, having considered the size of the project, the degree of dangers likely to be encountered or the accumulation of hazards or risks on the site, appoint a full time or part-time construction safety officer in writing, who has in the Contractor's opinion the necessary competencies and resources, to assist the Contractor in the control of all safety related aspects on the site.

The Contractor shall compile and maintain an organogram which outlines the roles and responsibilities of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers.

C4.2.4.3 Competent persons

The Contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- formwork and support work operations;
- excavation work;
- · demolition work;
- scaffolding work operations;
- suspended platform work operations;
- material hoists;
- operation of batch plants;
- · explosive power tools;

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

- vehicles and mobile equipment;
- · fire equipment; and
- the stacking and storage of articles on the site.

The Contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- induct employees in health and safety; and
- prepare a fall protection plan.

C4.2.5 Creating and maintaining a safe and healthy work environment

C4.2.5.1 General

The Contractor shall with respect to the site and the construction works that are contemplated:

- cause a preliminary hazard identification to be performed by a competent person before commencing any physical construction activity;
- evaluate the risks associated with such work constituting a hazard to the health and safety of such employees and the steps that need to be taken to comply with the Act; and as far as is reasonably practicable, prevent the exposure of such employees to the hazards concerned or, where prevention is not reasonably practicable, minimize such exposure.

The Contractor shall ensure that:

- all reasonably practicable steps are taken to prevent the uncontrolled collapse of any new or
 existing structure or any part thereof, which may become unstable or is in a temporary state
 of weakness or instability due to the carrying out of construction work;
- no structure or part of a structure is loaded in a manner which would render it unsafe; and
- account of information, if any, provided by the designer of the structure is taken into account in the risk assessment;

Note: The information provided by the designer should outline known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the works and make available all information required for the safe execution of the work. It should provide as relevant, geotechnical information (or make reference to reports provided in the site information), the loading the structure is designed to withstand, the methods and sequence of construction.

The Contractor shall carry out regular inspections and audits to ensure that the works are being performed in accordance with the requirements of this specification

C4.2.5.2 Risk assessment

The Contractor shall before the commencement of any work on site and during construction work, cause a risk assessment to be performed by a competent person appointed in writing. Such an assessment shall as a minimum:

- identify the risks and hazards to which persons may be exposed to;
- analyse and evaluate the identified risks and hazards;
- document a plan of safe work procedures, including the use of any personal protective
 equipment or clothing and the undertaking of periodic "toolbox talks" or inductions before
 undertaking hazardous work, to mitigate, reduce or control the risks and hazards that have
 been identified;
- provide a monitoring plan; and

provide a review plan.

C4.2.5.3 **Health and safety plans**

The Contractor shall prior to commencing the works to which this specification applies, submit to SANBI's Health and Safety Agent for approval a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan, based on this specification and the risk assessment that is conducted.

The health and safety plan must be specific to the current project and shall as a minimum provide:

- the information about hazards associated with the task to be performed; and
- an outline of the manner in which the Contractor intends complying with the requirements of this specification.
- The arrangements to ensure the safety of all SANBI staff affected by the activities of the project/work.
- The manner in which hazards will be communicated to all staff/including SANBI employees.

C4.2.5.4 Responsibilities towards employees and visitors

The Contractor shall as far as is reasonably practicable, cause every employee to be made conversant with the hazards to his health and safety attached to any work which he has to perform, any article or substance which he has to produce, process, use, handle, store or transport and any plant or machinery which he is required or permitted to use, as well as with the precautionary measures which should be taken and observed with respect to those hazards or safe work procedures. Safety for SANBI employees must be considered throughout the project life cycle.

The Contractor shall provide suitable on-site signage to alert workers and visitors to health and safety requirements. Such signage shall include but not be limited to:

- unauthorized entrance prohibited;
- signage to indicate what personal protective equipment is to be worn; and
- · activity related signs.

The Contractor shall not permit any person who is or who appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, to enter or remain at a workplace.

C4.2.6 Subcontractors

The Contractor may only subcontract work in terms of a written subcontract and shall only appoint a subcontractor should he be reasonably satisfied that such a subcontractor has the necessary competencies and resources to safely perform the work falling within the scope of the contract.

The Contractor shall provide any sub-contractor who is submitting a tender or appointed to perform a sub-contract falling within the scope of the contract, with the relevant sections of this specification and any work specific information which might be pertinent to the sub-contract.

C4.2.7 First aid, emergency equipment and procedures

The Contractor shall where more than five employees are employed at a workplace, provide a first aid box or boxes at or near the workplace which shall be available and accessible for the treatment of injured persons at that workplace. Such first aid boxes shall contain suitable first aid equipment.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The Contractor shall ensure that where there are more than 10 employees employed on the site that for every group of up to 50 employees at that workplace, at least one person is readily available during normal working hours, who is in possession of a valid certificate of competency in first aid.

C4.2.8 Facilities for workers

The Contractor shall provide and keep clean and fit for use at or within reasonable access of the site:

- at least one shower facility for every 15 workers
- at least one sanitary facility for every 30 workers;
- changing facilities for each sex; and
- · sheltered eating areas.

2.5.4.2 A contractor shall provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers at construction sites which are remote from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes, or other suitable living accommodation, is not available

C4.2.9 Waste management

Construction will result in waste generation although in different scales depending on the nature and size of the project.

The goal for construction waste management is primarily the reduction of waste generated. Waste reduction is the responsibility of all on site, as it relates to materials procurement, handling, storage and use. Waste generated during construction will be reused, recycled or disposed to landfill.

Waste collection during building works will be appropriately managed through the staged nature of construction and the use of known quantities of materials. The majority of recyclable material that could be recovered during construction is likely to be off cuts and discards of concrete reinforcement (steel), metal off cuts, drainage pipes, telecommunication and electrical cabling, plastics, paint and timber

No uncontrolled hazardous materials or dangerous goods will be stored on site.

Principal contractor will be required to provide waste management plan before construction work commences.

C4.2.10 Points to remember - Legal

C4.2.10.1Requirements

- · Application for construction work permit
- Notice of construction work
- Letter of good standing from the Department of Labour/ Insurance
- Risk assessment and safe working procedures
- Appointment letter of Principal contractor and other legal appointments
- · Health and safety plan
- · Valid medical certificates of fitness for employees
- Fall protection plan
- Health and safety inductions.
- Notice boards and display of site specific number assigned to the project.
- Management of plant & Noise
- Management of premises

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 GARDEN IN PRETORIA

- Management of Plant, labour & materials on site
- Management of safety file

C4.3. **Annexure G**

GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Index to Environmental Specifications

| <u>Clause</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|---------------|---|
| E1 | Location of camp and depot |
| E2 | Demarcation of the site |
| E3 | Refuse |
| E4 | Protection of fauna and flora |
| E5 | Defacement of natural features |
| E6 | Protection of archaeological and palaeontological Sites |
| E7 | Effluent and storm-water management |
| E8 | Run off from construction camps |
| E9 | Discharge of construction water |
| E10 | Servicing/fuelling of construction equipment |
| E11 | Fuels and chemicals |
| E12 | Dust control |
| E13 | Noise control |
| E14 | Materials use, handling, storage and transport |
| E15 | Use of cement/concrete |
| E16 | Fuel storage and use |
| E17 | Hazardous materials |
| E18 | Transport of materials outside the site |
| E19 | Fire |
| E20 | Removal of topsoil |
| E21 | Stabilisation of steep slopes |
| E22 | Site Rehabilitation |
| E23 | Landscaping and preparation for re-vegetation |

E1 Location of camp and depot

The Contractor's Camp and Materials Storage Area shall be located at a position approved by the Responsible Person. No site staff other than security personnel shall be housed on site. The Contractor's Camp and Materials Storage Area shall be kept neat and tidy and free of litter.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

E2 Demarcation of the site

It is important that activities are conducted within a limited area to facilitate control and to minimise the impact on the existing natural environment, existing tenants and other construction activities in the vicinity and public thoroughfares.

The Contractor shall demarcate the boundaries of the site in order to restrict his construction activities to the site. The method of demarcation and the location of the demarcated area shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the Responsible Person before any work being undertaken. The Contractor shall ensure that all plant, labour and materials remain within the boundaries of the site. Failure to do so may result in the Contractor being required to fence the boundaries of the site at his/her own expense to the satisfaction of the Responsible Person.

If additional areas (e.g. for lay down, rest areas) are required, these must be approved in writing by the Responsible Person. The Contractor is advised that it may take approximately one week to obtain such permission from the Responsible Person.

Suitable temporary fencing may need to be erected during construction to minimise the risk of injury to the public, and animals.

E3 Refuse

Refuse refers to all solid waste, including construction debris (e.g. wrapping materials, timber, cans etc.) waste and surplus food, food packaging etc.

The Contractor shall institute an on-site waste management system that is acceptable to the Responsible Person to prevent the spread of refuse within and beyond the site. The Contractor is reminded that wind velocities on the construction site can be high.

All waste shall be collected and contained immediately. The Contractor shall institute a weekly clean up of the site if so instructed by the Responsible Person. This daily/weekly clean up shall be for the Contractor's account.

The Contractor shall not dispose of any waste and/or construction debris by burning or burying. The use of waste bins and skips is recommended. The bins shall be provided with lids and an external closing mechanism to prevent their contents from blowing out. The Contractor shall ensure that all waste is deposited by his employees in the waste bins for removal by the Contractor. Bins shall not be used for any purposes other than waste collection and shall be emptied on a regular basis. All waste shall be disposed of off site at approved landfill sites.

Hazardous waste, including waste oil and other chemicals (e.g. paints, solvents) shall be stored in (an) enclosed area(s), and shall be clearly marked. If deemed necessary by the Responsible Person, the Contractor shall obtain the advice of a specialist waste expert concerning the storage of hazardous waste. Such waste shall be disposed of off site by a specialist waste contractor, at a permitted hazardous waste disposal site.

E4 Protection of fauna and flora

All fauna within and around the site shall be protected. Birds and animals shall not be caught or killed by any means, including poisoning, trapping, shooting or setting of snares. Offenders may be prosecuted in terms of the Animals Protection Act 71 of 1962.

The South African National Biodiversity Institute

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

E5 Defacement of natural features

Defacement of any features outside of the construction site shall not occur without the prior written permission of the Responsible Person. Any features defaced by the Contractor shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Responsible Person.

E6 Protection of archaeological and palaeontological Sites

If any possible palaeontological /archaeological material is found during excavations, the Contractor shall stop work immediately and inform the Responsible Person. The Responsible person will inform the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) and arrange for a palaeontologist/archaeologist to inspect, and if necessary excavate, the material, subject to acquiring the requisite permits from the National Monuments Council. Costs incurred will be for the Employer's account.

E7 Effluent and storm-water management

The Contractor must ensure that pollution of the ground or surface water does not occur as a result of site activities. Pollution could result from the accidental release of contaminated run-off from construction camps, discharge of contaminated construction water, chemicals, oils, fuels, sewage, run-off from stockpiles, solid waste, litter, etc.

E8 Run off from construction camps

The Contractor shall ensure that polluted run-off (excluding silt "pollution"), such as run-off from construction camps where equipment is cleaned and/or serviced, fuel stores, workshops, etc. is not discharged overland. The Contractor shall erect an earth/brick berm 0,5 m high around such areas and shall collect all run-off from these areas and store it in a conservancy tank for removal from the site. The Contractor shall ensure that silt-laden water is not discharged directly into any surface watercourses (i.e. vleis, etc.), and shall take suitable measures to prevent this.

Natural run-off shall be diverted away from any camps towards the storm-water drains where these are available. Special care must be taken in areas susceptible to erosion, e.g. steep slopes. The Contractor shall ensure that excessive quantities of sand, silt and silt-laden water do not enter the storm-water drain system, or any surface watercourse. The Contractor shall take appropriate measures, e.g. the erection of silt traps, or drainage retention areas, to prevent silt and sand entering drainage or watercourses. Any partial or complete blockage of the storm-water drainage system shall be cleared by the Contractor at his / her own expense.

E9 Discharge of construction water

Construction water refers to all water dirtied as a result of construction activities.

The Contractor may discharge silt laden water overland and allow this water to filter into the ground. However, s/he shall ensure that he does not cause erosion as a result of any overland discharge.

The Contractor may not discharge cement-laden water overland, i.e. washings from trowels, wheelbarrows and the like.

Trucks delivering concrete shall not wash the trucks or the chutes on the site. All washing operations shall take place off site at a location where wastewater can be disposed of in the correct manner.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

E10 Servicing/fuelling of construction equipment

Servicing and fuelling should preferably occur off site.

However, if these activities occur on site, the Contractor shall ensure that all servicing of vehicles and equipment takes place in designated areas agreed upon by the Responsible Person. All waste shall be collected and disposed of off site at an appropriately licensed landfill site. All equipment that leaks onto the ground shall be repaired immediately or removed.

Similarly, no vehicles or machines shall be refuelled on site except at designated refuelling locations, unless otherwise agreed with the Responsible Person. The Contractor shall not change oil or lubricants anywhere on site except at designated locations, except if there is a breakdown or an emergency repair. In such instances, the Contractor shall ensure that he has Drizit pads (or equivalent) and/or drip trays available to collect any oil, fluid, etc.

E11 Fuels and chemicals

The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent the pollution of the ground and/or water resources by fuels and chemicals as a result of his activities.

The Contractor shall keep the necessary materials and equipment on site to deal with ground spills of any of the materials used or stored on site.

The Contractor shall ensure that no oil, petrol, diesel, etc. is discharged onto the ground. Pumps and other machinery requiring oil, diesel, which is intended to remain in one position for longer than two days shall be placed on drip trays. The drip trays shall be emptied regularly and the contaminated water disposed of off site at a facility capable of handling such wastewater. Drip trays shall be cleaned before any possible rain events that may result in the drip trays overflowing, and before long week ends and holidays.

The Contractor shall remove all oil-, petrol-, and diesel-soaked sand immediately and shall dispose of it as hazardous waste.

Should the Responsible Person/ECO and/or the relevant authorities deem it necessary to institute a programme for the removal of contaminated ground resulting from the non-compliance of the controls detailed above, these costs will be for the Contractor's account. Remedial action shall be approved by the ECO and relevant authorities, if appropriate.

E12 Dust control

The Contractor shall be responsible for the continued control of dust arising from his/her operations, through measures including, but not limited to, spraying of water on bare areas, rotovating straw bales into the soil surface and the scheduling of dust-generating activities to times when wind velocity is low. Overhead sprayers shall not be used in windy conditions, due to water loss through evaporation. The use of water carts is preferred.

The Contractor shall inform the Responsible Person 48 hours in advance of anticipated "unavoidable" dust-generating activities. The Responsible Person and/or ECO may inform adjacent land users, tenants and communities about the possibility of dust pollution, and the approximate duration of the problem.

E13 Noise control

The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to minimise noise generated on site as a result of his operations, especially when working in areas or on activities that may impact on neighbouring land users.

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable regulations with regard to noise.

The Contractor shall inform the Responsible Person 48-hours in advance of anticipated "unavoidable" noise-generating activities. The Responsible Person and/or Environmental Officer may inform adjacent land users, tenants and communities about the possibility of noise pollution and the approximate duration of the problem.

E14 Materials use, handling, storage and transport

Procedure for material handling must be discussed with and approved by the Responsible Person prior to commencement of this activity.

E15 Use of cement/concrete

The Contractor is advised that cement and concrete are regarded as highly hazardous to the natural environment on account of the very high pH of the material, and the chemicals contained therein. Therefore the Contractor shall ensure that:

- concrete is mixed on mortar boards, and not directly on the ground;
- visible remains of concrete, either solid, or from washings, are physically removed immediately and disposed of as waste. Washing visible signs into the ground is not acceptable; and
- all aggregate is also removed.

E16 Fuel storage and use

Tanks containing fuels shall have lids and shall remain firmly shut. Only clean, empty tanks may be stored on the bare ground. Fuel stores shall be placed on a bunded sealed base - the bunds shall have a volume of 110% of the volume of the largest tank in the storage area. Any waste-water or spilled fuel collected within the bund shall be disposed of as hazardous waste.

The Contractor shall take all the necessary precautions to prevent fires or spills. No smoking shall be allowed in the vicinity of the fuel stores. Failure to adhere to this specification shall be cause for a spot fine being imposed on the offender.

The Contractor shall ensure that there is adequate fire-fighting equipment at the fuel stores.

E17 Hazardous materials

The Contractor shall comply with all relevant national, regional and local legislation with regard to the transport, use and disposal of hazardous materials. If necessary, the Contractor shall obtain the advice of the manufacturer with regard to the safe handling of hazardous materials. Any claims against the Contractor shall be for his/her account.

The Contractor shall provide the Responsible Person with a list of hazardous substances on site, together with storage procedures for these materials.

The Contractor shall ensure that there is an emergency procedure to deal with accidents and incidents (e.g. spills) arising from hazardous substances. The Contractor shall report major incidents (spills in excess of 50 litres) to the Responsible Person immediately.

The Contractor shall maintain a register of spills or incidents involving hazardous materials, as well as measures taken.

The South African National Biodiversity Institute

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The Contractor shall ensure that information on all hazardous substances is available to all personnel on site. The Contractor shall furthermore be responsible for the training of all personnel on site who will be handling the material about its proper use, handling and disposal.

E18 Transport of materials outside the site

The Contractor shall comply with all the applicable local, regional and national by-laws with regard to road safety and the transport of materials, especially hazardous and/or toxic materials. Any claims against the Contractor shall be for his account.

The Responsible Person shall provide the Environmental Officer with a schedule of the proposed transportation of significant quantities of hazardous material onto the site, before commencing work on site. The Environmental Officer may request further details or notifications of specific material movements if considered necessary.

E19 Fire

The Contractor shall take all the necessary precautions to ensure that fires are not started as a result of his/her activities on site, and shall also comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.

No open fires shall be permitted on or off site. Closed fires or stoves shall only be permitted at designated safe sites in the construction camps. Fires shall also not be permitted near any potential sources of combustion, such as fuel stores, stockpiles of plant material etc.

The Contractor is advised that sparks generated during welding, cutting of metal or gas cutting can cause fires. Every possible precaution shall therefore be taken when working with this equipment near potential sources of combustion. Such precautions include having an approved fire extinguisher immediately available at the site of any such activities.

The Contractor shall be liable for any expenses incurred by any organisations called to assist with fighting fires, and for any costs relating to the rehabilitation of burnt areas.

E20 Removal of topsoil

Following removal of vegetation from the site, all topsoil shall be removed (up to a maximum of 30-cm depth) and stock-piled for re-use in subsequent rehabilitation and landscaping activities. The stockpiles shall not be higher than 2-m in order to minimise composting. The stockpiles of topsoil shall be located in an area agreed with the Responsible Person.

E21 Stabilisation of steep slopes

The disturbance of steep slopes, for example by the removal of vegetation, may result in slope instability and erosion by rain and surface run off. The Contractor shall ensure that slopes that are disturbed during construction are stabilised to prevent erosion occurring. Where re-vegetation of slopes is undertaken, this shall be in accordance with the specification provided in EP6.

Slopes that are susceptible to accidental damage during construction shall be protected to reduce the risk of disturbance.

Any erosion that does occur must be reinstated at the Contractor's cost.

E22 Site Rehabilitation

The South African National Biodiversity Institute

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA

Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022

The Contractor shall be responsible for rehabilitating any areas cleared or disturbed for construction purposes that are to be incorporated into open space or buffer zones. The Contractor shall re-vegetate such areas in accordance with the specification provided below.

The Contractor shall stabilise, by straw rot ovation or other means, any areas that are cleared or disturbed for construction purposes which are not going to be incorporated into open space or buffer zones (i.e. areas that will be subsequently developed by another party).

All construction equipment and excess aggregate, gravel, stone, concrete, bricks, temporary fencing and the like shall be removed from the site upon completion of the work. No discarded materials of whatsoever nature shall be buried on the site or on any other land not owned by ACSA.

E23 Landscaping and preparation for re-vegetation

Areas that require reshaping shall be cut, filled and compacted so as to follow the contours of the surrounding landscape. Topsoil removed from the area initially shall be replaced. Care must be taken not to mix the topsoil with the subsoil during shaping operations. Should a crust form on the soil before re-vegetation is commenced, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, loosen the crust by scarifying to a depth of 150-mm.

The South African National Biodiversity Institute
APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RAPTOR ENCLOSURES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL Contract: SANBI: NZG420/2022 GARDEN IN PRETORIA

C4.4. **Annexure H**

GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION (N/A)

PART C: THE CONTRACT Part C2: Pricing Data

| CONTRACT NO: | PRETORIA SANBI: NZG419/2022 |
|----------------|---|
| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES: PARROT HOUSE, OWL HOUSE, PRIMATE HOUSE AND RHINO NIGHT ROOMS FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN |

C2.2 Bills of Quantities

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

| lo. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-----|---|------|-----|------|
| - | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| - I | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| - I | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| - | The JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - | | | |
| r | May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts | | | |
| (| Committee shall be the applicable building agreement, | | | |
| á | amended as hereinafter described | | | |
| - | The JBCC Principal Building Agreement contract data | | | |
| f | form an integral part of this agreement | | | |
| - | The JBCC General Preliminaries (May 2018) published | | | |
| ŀ | by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with | | | |
| t | the JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - | | | |
| ı | May 2018) shall be deemed to be incorporated in these | | | |
| ı | bills of quantities, amended as hereinafter described | | | |
| - | The contractor is deemed to have referred to the above | | | |
| r | mentioned documents for the full intent and meaning of | | | |
| 6 | each clause | | | |
| - | The clauses in the above mentioned documents are | | | |
| ŀ | hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading | | | |
| d | only | | | |
| ١ | Where any item is not relevant to this agreement such | | | |
| i | tem is marked N/A signifying "not applicable" | | | |
| ١ | Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely | | | |
| á | applicable to this agreement such amendments, | | | |
| r | modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply | | | |
| á | are given under each relevant clause heading and such | | | |
| á | amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements | | | |
| 5 | shall take precedence notwithstanding anything to the | | | |
| c | contrary contained in the above mentioned documents | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| E | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| F | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| l | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| I | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|------|--------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | PREAMBLES FOR TRADES | | |
| | The General Preambles for Trades 2017 published by | | |
| | the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors | | |
| | shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of | | |
| | quantities and no claims arising from brevity of | | |
| | description of items fully described in the said General | | |
| | Preambles will be entertained | | |
| | Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are | | |
| | incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the | | |
| | requirements of this project. Such supplementary | | |
| | preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence | | |
| | over the provisions of the General Preambles The contractor's prices for all items throughout these | | |
| | bills of quantities shall take account of and include | | |
| | where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements | | |
| | and specifications given in the General Preambles and | | |
| | in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications | | |
| | STRUCTURE OF THIS PRELIMINARIES BILL | | |
| | Section A: A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned JBCC | | |
| | Principal Building Agreement | | |
| | Section B:A recital of the headings of the individual | | |
| | clauses in the aforementioned JBCC | | |
| | General Preliminaries | | |
| | Section C : Any special clauses to meet the particular | | |
| | circumstances of the project | | |
| | PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | Should the contractor select Option A in the contract | | |
| | data for the adjustment of preliminaries, the amounts | | |
| | entered against the relevant items in these | | |
| | preliminaries are to be divided into one or more of the | | |
| | three categories provided namely fixed (F), value related | | |
| | (V) and time related (T) SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING | | |
| | AGREEMENT | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | |
| | -2- | | |
| | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Rate | Amount | | |
|----------|---|------|--------|--|--|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Interpretation (A1-A7) | | | | |
| 1 | Clause 1.0 - Definitions and interpretation | | | | |
| | Pricing of bills of quantities | | | | |
| | The contractor is to allow opposite each item for all | | | | |
| | costs in connection therewith. All prices to include, | | | | |
| | unless otherwise stated, for all materials, fabrication, | | | | |
| | conveyance and delivery, unloading, storing, unpacking, | | | | |
| | hoisting, labour, setting, fitting and fixing in position, | | | | |
| | cutting and waste (except where to be measured in | | | | |
| | accordance with the standard system of measurement), | | | | |
| | patterns, models and templates, plant, temporary works, | | | | |
| | returning of packaging, duties, taxes (other than Value | | | | |
| | Added Tax), imposts, establishment charges, | | | | |
| | overheads, profit and all other obligations arising out of | | | | |
| | this agreement . Value Added Tax (VAT) is to be | | | | |
| | separately stated on the summary page of these bills of | | | | |
| | quantities | | | | |
| | Items left unpriced will be deemed to be covered in | | | | |
| | prices against other items throughout these bills of | | | | |
| | quantities and no claim for any extras arising out of the | | | | |
| | contractor's omission to price any item will be | | | | |
| | entertained | | | | |
| | Prices for all construction equipment , temporary | | | | |
| | works, services and other items shall include for the | | | | |
| | supply, maintenance, operating cost and subsequent | | | | |
| | removal and making good as necessary | | | | |
| | Abbreviated descriptions | | | | |
| | The items in these bills of quantities utilise abbreviated | | | | |
| | descriptions. It is the intention that the abbreviated | | | | |
| | descriptions be fully described when read with the | | | | |
| | applicable measuring system and the relevant | | | | |
| | preambles and/or specifications. However, should the | | | | |
| | full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, | | | | |
| | the contractor shall, before submission of his tender, | | | | |
| | call for a written directive from the principal agent , | | | | |
| | failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor | | | | |
| | has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship | | | | |
| | in terms of international best practice | | | | |
| | Legal status of contractor | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | L | | |
| | -3- | | | | |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount | |
|-----|--|------|------|-----|------------|--|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | | |
| | If the contractor constitutes a joint venture, consortium | | | | | |
| | or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons | | | | | |
| | then: | | | | | |
| | These persons are deemed to be jointly and | | | | | |
| | severally liable to the employer for the performance | | | | | |
| | of this agreement | | | | | |
| | 2. These persons shall notify the employer of their | | | | | |
| | leader who has assigned authority to bind the | | | | | |
| | contractor and each of these persons | | | | | |
| | 3. The contractor shall not alter its composition or legal | | | | | |
| | status without the prior written consent of the | | | | | |
| | employer | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | | |
| | T: | ltem | | | | |
| 2 | Clause 2.0 - Law, regulations and notices | | | | | |
| | NHBRC levies | | | | | |
| | The employer shall allow for and pay any levies | | | | | |
| | required by the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC). The contractor warrants that he is | | | | | |
| | registered and will maintain registration with the NHBRC for the duration of this agreement [2.1] | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | | |
| | T: | ltem | | | | |
| | Clause 3.0 - Offer and acceptance | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | | |
| | T: | | | | | |
| | | Item | | | Not Priced | |
| 4 | Clause 4.0 - Cession and assignment | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | Not Priced | |
| | Clause 5.0 - Documents | | | | | |
| Ü | Value Added Tax | | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | | |
| | Section No. 1 | Ţ | T | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |

| | Description | | Rate | Amount | |
|---------------|---|------|------|----------|------------|
| SECT | TON NO. 1 | | | | |
| BILL | NO.1 | | | | |
| PREL | IMINARIES | | | | |
| BUILI | DING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| Provisi | ion is made in the summary page of these bills of | | | | |
| quanti | ities for the inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT) | | | | |
| Priced | I document as specification | | | | |
| Clause | e 5.4 is deemed to be deleted | | | | |
| The pr | rincipal agent shall decide which portion of the | | | | |
| priced | document may be used as a specification of | | | | |
| materi | ials and goods or methods, if any. | | | | |
| Electro | onic issue of drawings and specifications | | | | |
| All dra | wings and specification for this project will be | | | | |
| issued | electronically and the contractor shall be | | | | |
| deeme | ed to have received such drawings on the date | | | | |
| that su | ich drawings have been dispatched electronically | | | | |
| [5.6] | | | | | |
| F: | V: | | | | |
| T: | | Item | | | Not Priced |
| Clause | e 6.0 - Employer's agents | | | | |
| Delega | ated authority | | | | |
| The au | uthority of the principal agent to issue contract | | | | |
| instru | ctions [17.1] and perform duties for specific | | | | |
| aspect | is of the works is delegated to agents as follows | | | | |
| [6.2]. T | This does not preclude the principal agent from | | | | |
| issuing | g such contract instructions: | | | | |
| 1. Arch | nitect | | | | |
| 1.1 Du | ities [6.2]: | | | | |
| | chitect is responsible for the architectural design, | | | | |
| | nal design and quality inspection of the works | | | | |
| 1.2 Co | ontract instructions [6.2; 17.1]: | | | | |
| 1.2.1 | Rectification of discrepancies, errors in | | | | |
| | description or quantity or omission of | | | | |
| | items in the agreement other than in the JBCC | | | | |
| | Principal Building Agreement | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | 1 | | R | Not Priced |
| | n No. 1 | | | | |
| Bill No | | | | | |
| | MINARIES | | | | |
| | ONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| REFUI | RBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

| em No. | | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|--------|--------------|--|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION | NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMIN | ARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING | AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1.2.2 | Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the | | | |
| | works provi | ded that such contract | | | |
| | instructions | s shall not substantially change the | | | |
| | scope of the | works | | | |
| | 1.2.3 | The site [13.0] | | | |
| | 1.2.4 | Compliance with the law, regulations and by | | | |
| | laws [2.1] | | | | |
| | 1.2.5 | Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | and goods | and/or of finishes and assemblies of | | | |
| | elements of | the works | | | |
| | 1.2.6 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | re-execution | [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| | 1.2.7 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| | 1.2.8 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| | goods | | | | |
| | 1.2.9 | Protection of the works | | | |
| | 1.2.10 Mak | ing good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| | damage to th | ne works [23.2.2] | | | |
| | 1.2.11 Rec | tification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| | 1.2.12 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | | outstanding or defective | | | |
| | | work to be rectified to achieve practical | | | |
| | | completion, a list for | | | |
| | | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | | specifying outstanding or | | | |
| | | defective work to be rectified to achieve final | | | |
| | | completion | | | |
| | 1.2.13 Expe | enditure of budgetary allowances , prime | | | |
| | | cost amounts and | | | |
| | | provisional sums where no Quantity | | | |
| | | Surveyor is appointed | | | |
| | 1.2.14 | Appointment of a subcontractor [14.0; 15.0] | | | |
| | 1.2.15 | Work by direct contractors [16.0] | | | |
| | | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. | 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. | 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINA | RIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL | ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISH | IMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | | -6- | | | |

| Ο. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----|--|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1.2.16 On suspension or termination, protection of the | | | |
| | works, removal of | | | |
| | construction equipment and surplus | | | |
| | materials and goods [29.0] | | | |
| | 2. Quantity surveyor | | | |
| | 2.1 Duties [6.2] : | | | |
| | The quantity surveyor is responsible for all | | | |
| | measurements, valuations, financial assessments and | | | |
| | all other quantity surveying and cost monitoring, | | | |
| | management and cost control functions of the works | | | |
| | 2.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1]: | | | |
| | 2.2.1 No contract instructions delegated to the | | | |
| | quantity surveyor | | | |
| | 3. Civil and structural engineer | | | |
| | 3.1 Duties [6.2] : | | | |
| | | | | |
| | The civil and structural engineer is responsible for all | | | |
| | aspects of civil and structural engineering design and quality inspection of the works | | | |
| | 3.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] : | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1 / | | | |
| | description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Building Agreement | | | |
| | 3.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract | | | |
| | instructions shall not substantially change the | | | |
| | scope of the works | | | |
| | 3.2.3 The site [13.0] | | | |
| | 3.2.4 Compliance with the law , regulations and by | | | |
| | laws [2.1] | | | |
| | 3.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of | | | |
| | elements of the works | | | |
| Ī | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| ſ | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |

| | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|---|---|------|-----|------|
| SEC1 | FION NO. 1 | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| SECTION BILL NO PRELIMI BUILDIN 3.2.6 3.2.7 3.2.8 goods 3.2.9 3.2.10 damage to 3.2.11 3.2.12 3.2.13 Mechanica 4.1 Duties The mechan of the work work 4.2 Contract 4.2.1 | | | | |
| BILL NC PRELIM BUILDIN 3.2.6 3.2.7 3.2.8 goods 3.2.9 3.2.10 damage to 3.2.11 3.2.12 3.2.13 Mechanic 4.1 Duties The mechan of the wo 4.2 Contr 4.2.1 4.2.2 Section N Bill No. PRELIMIT NATIONA | | | | |
| | DING AGREEMENT AND FREEIMINANCES | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3.2.6 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| 3.2.7 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| 3.2.8 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| goods | S | | | |
| 3.2.9 | Protection of the works | | | |
| 3.2.10 | Making good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| dama | ge to the works [23.2.2] | | | |
| 3.2.11 | Rectification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| 3.2.12 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | outstanding or defective work to be rectified to | | | |
| | achieve practical completion, a list for | | | |
| | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | specifying outstanding or defective work to be | | | |
| | rectified to achieve final completion | | | |
| 3.2.13 | Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime | | | |
| | cost amounts and provisional sums where | | | |
| | no Quantity Surveyor is appointed | | | |
| Mecha | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | · | | | |
| | ECTION NO. 1 LL NO.1 RELIMINARIES JILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES 2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] 2.7 Removal or re-execution of work 2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and ods 2.9 Protection of the works 2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing mage to the works [23.2.2] 2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2] 2.12 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion 2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums where no Quantity Surveyor is appointed echanical engineer 1. Duties [6.2]: 2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement 2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works Carried to Collection ction No. 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4.2.1 | 1 / | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4.2.2 | | | | |
| | · | | | |
| | • • | | | |
| | scope of the works | | | |
| | | T | R | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| NATIO | DNAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| IRFFII | RBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 1 | l | |

| Item No. | | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|---------------|--|------|----------|------|
| | SECTION | NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO. | 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMIN | NARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING | G AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4.2.3 | Compliance with the law , regulations and by | | | |
| | laws [2.1] | | | | |
| | 4.2.4 | Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | | and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of | | | |
| | | elements of the works | | | |
| | 4.2.5 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | | re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| | 4.2.6 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| | 4.2.7 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| | goods | | | | |
| | 4.2.8 | Protection of the works | | | |
| | 4.2.9 | Making good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| | | damage to the works [23.2.2] | | | |
| | 4.2.10 | Rectification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| | 4.2.11 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | | outstanding or defective work to be rectified to | | | |
| | | achieve practical completion, a list for | | | |
| | | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | | specifying outstanding or defective work to be | | | |
| | | rectified to achieve final completion | | | |
| | 4.2.12 | Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime | | | |
| | | cost amounts and provisional sums where | | | |
| | | no Quantity Surveyor is appointed | | | |
| | 5. Electrical | • | | | |
| | 5.1 Duties [| | | | |
| | | cal engineer is responsible for all aspects of | | | |
| | | ngineering design and quality inspection of | | | |
| | the works | | | | |
| | | ct instructions [6.2; 17.1]: | | | |
| | 5.2.1 | Rectification of discrepancies, errors in | | | |
| | | description or quantity or omission of items in | | | |
| | | the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal | | | |
| | | Building Agreement | | <u> </u> | |
| | Coeti N | Carried to Collection | 1 | R | |
| | Section No. | | | | |
| | Bill No. | 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINA | | | | |
| | | . ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | KELUKRIS | HMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES -9- | | <u> </u> | |
| | | -9- | | | |

| Item No. | | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|--------------|---|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION | NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMIN | IARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING | GAGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 5.2.2 | Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the | | | |
| | | works provided that such contract | | | |
| | | instructions shall not substantially change the | | | |
| | | scope of the works | | | |
| | 5.2.3 | Compliance with the law , regulations and by | | | |
| | laws [2.1] | | | | |
| | 5.2.4 | Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | | and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of | | | |
| | | elements of the works | | | |
| | 5.2.5 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | | re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| | 5.2.6 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| | 5.2.7 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| | goods | | | | |
| | 5.2.8 | Protection of the works | | | |
| | 5.2.9 | Making good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| | | damage to the works [23.2.2] | | | |
| | 5.2.10 | Rectification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| | 5.2.11 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | | outstanding or defective work to be rectified to | | | |
| | | achieve practical completion, a list for | | | |
| | | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | | specifying outstanding or defective work to be | | | |
| | | rectified to achieve final completion | | | |
| | 5.2.12 | Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime | | | |
| | | cost amounts and provisional sums where | | | |
| | | no Quantity Surveyor is appointed | | | |
| | | ices engineer | | | |
| | 6.1 Duties [| | | | |
| | | vices engineer is responsible for all aspects | | | |
| | | ces engineering design and quality of the works | | | |
| | _ | ct instructions [6.2; 17.1] : | | | |
| | 0.2 Contrac | | | Б | |
| | | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. | | | | |
| | Bill No. | 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINA | | | | |
| | | ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | KEFURBIS | HMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | | -10- | | | |

| | | Description | Rate | Amo | unt |
|-----|-----------|---|------|-----|-----|
| SE | ECTION | I NO. 1 | | | |
| ВІ | ILL NO. | 1 | | | |
| PF | RELIMII | NARIES | | | |
| вι | UILDING | G AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.1 | Rectification of discrepancies, errors in | | | |
| | | description or quantity or omission of items in | | | |
| | | the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal | | | |
| | | Building Agreement | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.2 | Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the | | | |
| | | works provided that such contract | | | |
| | | instructions shall not substantially change the | | | |
| | | scope of the works | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.3 | Compliance with the law , regulations and by | | | |
| lav | ws [2.1] | | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.4 | Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | | and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of | | | |
| | | elements of the works | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.5 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | | re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.6 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.7 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| go | oods | | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.8 | Protection of the works | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.9 | Making good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| | | damage to the works [23.2.2] | | | |
| 1 | 2.10 | Rectification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| 6.2 | 2.11 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | | outstanding or defective work to be rectified to | | | |
| | | achieve practical completion, a list for | | | |
| | | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | | specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion | | | |
| 6.0 | 2.12 | Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime | | | |
| 0.2 | 2.12 | cost amounts and provisional sums where | | | |
| | | no Quantity Surveyor is appointed | | | |
| 7. | Fire cons | | | | |
| | | Carried to Collection | 1 | R | |
| | ection No | | | | |
| | ll No. | 1 | | | |
| | RELIMIN | | | | |
| | | L ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| IRE | EFURBIS | SHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | ı | | |

|). | Description | Rate | Amount | |
|-------------|---|------|--------|--|
| SECTIO | N NO. 1 | | | |
| BILL NO | 0.1 | | | |
| PRELIM | INARIES | | | |
| BUILDIN | NG AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| 7.1 Duties | s [6.2] : | | | |
| The fire c | onsultant is responsible for all aspects of | | | |
| rational fi | re design and quality inspection of the works | | | |
| 7.2 Conti | ract instructions [6.2; 17.1] : | | | |
| 7.2.1 | Rectification of discrepancies, errors in | | | |
| | description or quantity or omission of items in | | | |
| | the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal | | | |
| | Building Agreement | | | |
| 7.2.2 | Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the | | | |
| | works provided that such contract | | | |
| | instructions shall not substantially change the | | | |
| | scope of the works | | | |
| 7.2.3 | Compliance with the law , regulations and by | | | |
| laws [2.1] | | | | |
| 7.2.4 | Provision and testing of samples of materials | | | |
| | and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies | | | |
| | of elements of the works | | | |
| 7.2.5 | Opening up of work for inspection, removal or | | | |
| | re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | | |
| 7.2.6 | Removal or re-execution of work | | | |
| 7.2.7 | Removal or substitution of any materials and | | | |
| goods | | | | |
| 7.2.8 | Protection of the works | | | |
| 7.2.9 | Making good physical loss and repairing | | | |
| | damage to the works [23.2.2] | | | |
| 7.2.10 | Rectification of defects [21.2] | | | |
| 7.2.11 | A list for practical completion specifying | | | |
| | outstanding or defective work to be rectified to | | | |
| | achieve practical completion, a list for | | | |
| | completion and a list for final completion | | | |
| | specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| Section N | lo. 1 | | | |
| Bill No. | 1 | | | |
| PRELIMI | NARIES | | | |
| NATIONA | AL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| REFURB | ISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |

| lo. | | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-----|--------------|---|------|------|-----|------|
| -; | SECTION | I NO. 1 | | | | |
| r | BILL NO. | 1 | | | | |
| ļ, | PRELIMI | NARIES | | | | |
| ľ | BUILDIN | G AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| - | 7.2.12 | Expenditure of budgetary allowances , prime | | | | |
| | | cost amounts and provisional sums where | | | | |
| | | no Quantity Surveyor is appointed | | | | |
| 8 | 8. Health a | and safety consultant | | | | |
| 8 | 8.1 Duties | [6.2] : | | | | |
| - | The health | and safety consultant is responsible for all | | | | |
| á | aspects of | health and safety of the works. Without | | | | |
| C | derogating | from the generality thereof, the health and | | | | |
| ٤ | safety cons | sultant will perform the following specific | | | | |
| f | functions a | and duties in respect of the health and safety | | | | |
| í | aspects of | the works. He shall: | | | | |
| 8 | 8.1.1 | Act as the employer's agent in terms of the | | | | |
| | | Construction Regulations 2014 issued in terms | | | | |
| | | of the Occupational Health and Safety Act,1993 | | | | |
| | | as amended | | | | |
| 8 | 8.1.2 | Prepare and update the health and safety | | | | |
| 5 | specificatio | on for the works | | | | |
| 8 | 8.1.3 | Agree with the contractor the health and safety | | | | |
| F | plan for the | e works | | | | |
| 3 | 8.1.4 | Carry out regular audits to ensure adherence to | | | | |
| | | the safety plan and compliance with the act and | | | | |
| | | regulations | | | | |
| 8 | 8.1.5 | Stop the execution of the works where the | | | | |
| | | agreed specification or plan is not adhered to | | | | |
| F | F: | V: | | | | |
| - | T: | | Item | | | |
| 7 (| Clause 7.0 | - Design responsibility | | | | |
| F | F: | V: | | | | |
| | T: | | Item | | | |
| | | s and securities (A8-A11) | | | | |
| Ť | | - Works risk | | | | |
| | F: | V: T: | Item | | | |
| ļ | | Carried to Collection | _ | | R | |
| , | Section No | o. 1 | | | | |
| F | Bill No. | 1 | | | | |
| F | PRELIMIN | ARIES | | | | |
| ŀ | NATIONAI | L ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| Į, | REFURBIS | SHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|--|---------|----------|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 9 | Clause 9.0 - Indemnities | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| 10 | Clause 10.0 - Insurances | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| 11 | Clause 11.0 - Securities | | | |
| | Guarantee for payment | | | |
| 12 | The employer shall provide to the contractor a | | | |
| | guarantee for payment in the amount of | | | |
| | Rand | | | |
| | (R) [11.5.1]. The contractor shall | | | |
| | consequently waive his lien or right of continuing | | | |
| | possession of the works [11.10] Item | | | |
| | Extension of waiver of lien | | | |
| | The contractor shall ensure that a waiver of lien is | | | |
| | included in all subcontracts and that the works | | | |
| | executed on the site are kept free of all liens and other | | | |
| | encumbrances at all times [11.10] F: V: | | | |
| | F: V: T: Item | | | |
| | Execution (A12 - A17) | | | |
| 13 | Clause 12.0 - Obligations of the parties | | | |
| 13 | Office accommodation | | | |
| | The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on | | | |
| | practical completion air conditioned office | | | |
| | accommodation with suitable tables and chairs for | | | |
| | meetings to be held on the site . Such offices shall be | | | |
| | kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18] | | | |
| | Minimum 12 people office | | | |
| | · Engineers office | | | |
| | · Health & Safety Consultant office | | | |
| | · Site Agent, etc. | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | <u></u> | <u> </u> | |
| | -14- | | | |

| No. | Description | Rate | Am | ount |
|-----|---|------|----|----------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Notice board | | | |
| ľ | The contractor shall erect in a position approved by the | | | |
| | principal agent, maintain and remove on practical | | | |
| 1 | completion a notice board recommended by the South | | | |
| | African Institute of Architects or Consulting Engineer of | | | |
| | South Africa and as approved by the principal agent | | | |
| | listing the names and logos of the employer , the | | | |
| - | contractor and the professional consultants. No | | | |
| : | subcontractor or supplier notice boards may be erected | | | |
| | unless permission is granted by the principal agent for | | | |
| , | such notice boards to be erected [12.2.18] | | | |
| | Statutory and other notices | | | |
| ŀ | The contractor shall submit and/or comply with all | | | |
| ļ, | statutory and other notices that may be required by any | | | |
| ı | local or other authority in order not to cause any delay to | | | |
| 1 | the commencement of the works by the contractor. | | | |
| - | The contractor shall pay all deposits or fees in this | | | |
| 1 | regard | | | |
| | It is, however, specifically recorded that the employer | | | |
| | shall be responsible for the timeous approval of building | | | |
| 1 | plans by any local or other authorities and the payment | | | |
| | of any fees or charges related thereto | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: I I | em | | |
| 14 | Clause 13.0 - Setting out | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | | em | | |
| | Clause 14.0 - Nominated subcontractors | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | | em | | |
| | Clause 15.0 - Selected subcontractors | | | |
| . • | F: V: | | | |
| | | em | | |
| ŀ | Carried to Collection | | R | <u> </u> |
| F | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| l | -15- | | J | <u> </u> |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-----|---|------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| 17 | Clause 16.0 - Direct contractors | | | | |
| | Attendance on direct contractors | | | | |
| | In respect of direct contractors the contractor shall: | | | | |
| | Designate an area for the direct contractor to | | | | |
| | establish a temporary office and workshop and | | | | |
| | storage of equipment and materials | | | | |
| | Allow the use of personnel welfare facilities, where | | | | |
| | provided | | | | |
| | Provide water, lighting and single phase electric | | | | |
| | power to a position within 50m of the place where | | | | |
| | the direct contract work is to be carried out, other | | | | |
| | than fuel or power for commissioning of any | | | | |
| | installation | | | | |
| | 4. Permit the direct contractor to use erected | | | | |
| | scaffolding, hoisting facilities, etc provided by the | | | | |
| | contractor, in common with others having the like | | | | |
| | right, while it remains erected on the site [16.1] | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 18 | Clause 17.0 - Contract instructions | | | | |
| | Site instructions | | | | |
| | Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in a site | | | | |
| | instruction book which is to be supplied and maintained | | | | |
| | on site by the contractor | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| | Completion (A18 - A24) | | | | |
| 19 | Clause 18.0 - Interim completion | N/A | | | |
| 20 | Clause 19.0 - Practical completion | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| Ì | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | 1 |

| em No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|--------|--|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Clause 20.0 - Completion in sections | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Clause 21.0 - Defects liability period and final | | | |
| | completion | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| 23 | Clause 22.0 - Latent defects liability period | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| 24 | Clause 23.0 - Revision of the date for practical | | | |
| | completion | | | |
| | Substitution of materials and goods | | | |
| | The removal or substitution of any materials and goods | | | |
| | which do not conform to the specification or the | | | |
| | contract drawings shall not constitute grounds for the | | | |
| | extension of the construction period nor for the | | | |
| | adjustment of the contract value [17.1.8; 23.1 & 2] | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| 25 | Clause 24.0 - Penalty for late or non-completion | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Payment (A25 - A27) | | | |
| 26 | Clause 25.0 - Payment | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | -17- | | | |

| Item No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|--|------|------|----------|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Prices submitted | | | | |
| | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or | | | | |
| | subcontractor during the progress of the works in | | | | |
| | respect of contract instructions or in regard to a claim | | | | |
| | under the terms of this agreement and notwithstanding | | | | |
| | the fact that such prices may be used in an interim | | | | |
| | payment certificate, there is to be no presumption of | | | | |
| | acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to accept | | | | |
| | any such prices prior to the issue of the certificate of | | | | |
| | final completion, it shall be in writing | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 27 | Clause 26.0 - Adjustment of the contract value and | | | | |
| | final account | | | | |
| | Fluctuations in costs | | | | |
| | All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of | | | | |
| | fluctuations in the rate of Value Added Tax, shall be for | | | | |
| | the account of the contractor [26.9.5] | | | | |
| | Tenant installation/user requirements delayed | | | | |
| | There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant | | | | |
| | installation/user requirements may have to be delayed | | | | |
| | and may consequently not be executed prior to | | | | |
| | practical completion | | | | |
| | Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall | | | | |
| | execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this | | | | |
| | agreement on the basis that a separate amount for | | | | |
| | preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is | | | | |
| | agreed to between the contractor and the principal | | | | |
| | agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with | | | | |
| | such work is given to him within a period of three (3) | | | | |
| | calendar months after the date of practical completion | | | | |
| | of the works | | | | |
| | The employer reserves the right to omit such work | | | | |
| | without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit | | | | |
| | or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a | | | | |
| | result of such omission | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -18- | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|------|---|------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| E | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| F | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| E | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Cost of claims | | | | |
| P | All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of | | | | |
| c | claims shall be borne by the contractor . This provision | | | | |
| s | shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator | | | | |
| a | appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from | | | | |
| r | naking a determination on costs | | | | |
| C | Claims from subcontractors | | | | |
| 1 | The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any | | | | |
| c | claims received by him from any subcontractor and | | | | |
| t | hereafter submit same to the principal agent with a | | | | |
| r | ecommendation in order to assist the principal agent | | | | |
| i | n adjudicating the claim [26.6] | | | | |
| F | F: V: | | | | |
| ٦ | T: | Item | | | |
| 28 (| Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss | | | | |
| F | F: V: | | | | |
| 1 | <u></u> [: | Item | | | |
| 5 | Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) | | | | |
| 29 | Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor | | | | |
| F | F: V: | | | | |
| 1 | r: | Item | | | |
| 30 (| Clause 29.0 - Termination | | | | |
| F | F: V: | | | | |
| 1 | ī: | Item | | | |
| 0 | Dispute resolution (A30) | | | | |
| 31 (| Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution | | | | |
| F | F: V: | | | | |
| 1 | r: | Item | | | |
| 32 | Agreement | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| 9 | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| E | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| F | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| M | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| F | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -19- | | | 4 | |

| n No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-------|--|----------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | The required information of the parties and the amount | | | |
| | of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement | | | |
| | for signature of the agreement by the parties | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | r. v. T: Item | | | |
| | Contract data | | | |
| | Tenderer's selections | | | |
| | Before submission of his tender the contractor is to | | | |
| | complete the tenderer's selections in the contract data | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | г. v. T: Item | | | |
| | SECTION B: GENERAL PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | Definitions and interpretation (B1) | | | |
| | Clause 1.1 - Definitions | | | |
| - | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Clause 1.2 - Interpretation | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Documents (B2) | | | |
| | Clause 2.1 - Checking of documents | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Clause 2.2 - Provisional bills of quantities | | | |
| Ű, | Carried to Collection | <u> </u> | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | I | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | -20- | J | | |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|--|------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Multiple procurement | | | | |
| ľ | These bills of quantities are in multiple procurement | | | | |
| 1 | format ie the "wet trades" - earthworks, concrete, | | | | |
| 1 | formwork and reinforcement, precast concrete, masonry, | | | | |
| , | waterproofing and sub-surface drainage - are | | | | |
| | provisionally measured and the subsequent trades are | | | | |
| | budgetary allowances and/or provisional sums | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 38 | Clause 2.3 - Availability of construction information | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 39 | Clause 2.4 - Ordering of materials and goods | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | т: | Item | | | |
| | Previous work and adjoining properties (B3) | | | | |
| | Clause 3.1 - Previous work - dimensional accuracy | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | г. v. Т: | Item | | | |
| | Clause 3.2 - Previous work - defects | item | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| | Clause 3.3 - Inspection of adjoining properties | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| | The site (B4) | | | | |
| 43 | Clause 4.1 - Handover of site in stages | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| 44 | Clause 4.2 - Enclosure of the works | ltem | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| <u> </u> | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -21- | | | | |

| ı No. | Description | | Rate | Am | ount |
|-------|--|------|------|----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | | | | |
| | Clause 4.3 - Geotechnical and other investigations | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ľ | T: | Item | | | |
| | Clause 4.4 - Encroachments | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ľ | T: | Item | | | |
| 47 | Clause 4.5 - Existing premises occupied | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| 48 | Clause 4.6 - Services - known | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| | Management of contract (B5) | | | | |
| 49 | Clause 5.1 - Management of the works | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| 50 | Clause 5.2 - Progress meetings | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| 51 | Clause 5.3 - Technical meetings | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| ; | Samples, shop drawings and manufacturer's | | | | |
| l | instructions (B6) | | | | |
| 52 | Clause 6.1 - Samples of materials | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| ŀ | Т: | Item | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| F | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| ļ | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| ŀ | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | I | |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-----|---|--------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 53 | Clause 6.2 - Workmanship samples | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 54 | Clause 6.3 - Shop drawings and As Built drawings | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| 55 | Clause 6.4 - Compliance with manufacturer's | | | | |
| i | instructions | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| | Deposits and fees (B7) | | | | |
| 56 | Clause 7.1 - Deposits and fees | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| | Temporary services (B8) | | | | |
| | Clause 8.1 - Water | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 58 | Clause 8.2 - Electricity | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 59 | Clause 8.3 - Ablution and welfare facilities | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| | Clause 8.4 - Communication facilities | | | | |
| | F:R25 000.0 V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| | Prime cost amounts (B9) | iteill | | | |
| | Clause 9.1 - Responsibility for prime cost amounts | | | | |
| Į | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| I | | | i | | |

| n No. | Description | | Rate | Amount | |
|-------|--|------|------|--------|--|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Attendance on subcontractors (B10) | | | | |
| 62 | Clause 10.1 - General attendance | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| 63 | Clause 10.2 - Special attendance | | | | |
| | General (B11) | | | | |
| 64 | Clause 11.1 - Protection of the works | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| 65 | Clause 11.2 - Protection/isolation of existing works and | | | | |
| | works occupied in sections | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 66 | Clause 11.3 - Security of the works | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | Т: | Item | | | |
| 67 | Clause 11.4 - Notice before covering work | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 68 | Clause 11.5 - Disturbance | | | | |
| ļ | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -24- | | | | |

| No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|-----|--|------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Disturbance | | | | |
| | All work is to be carried out in such a manner as to | | | | |
| | cause no unacceptable or unreasonable dust, noise, | | | | |
| | vibrations, nuisance, inconvenience, annoyance and the | | | | |
| | like to the public, others, other properties and traffic in | | | | |
| | so far as they exceed the permissible limitations set by | | | | |
| | government legislation or by the local authority. Any | | | | |
| | delays, stoppages and the like arising from or in order to | | | | |
| | comply with the above will not constitute grounds for an | | | | |
| | adjustment to the construction period or contract | | | | |
| | value whatsoever | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | ltem | | | |
| 69 | Clause 11.6 - Environmental disturbance | | | | |
| | Controlling all forms of pollution | | | | |
| | The contractor shall be responsible for and take all | | | | |
| | precautions in controlling by whatever means | | | | |
| | necessary all forms of pollution emanating from the | | | | |
| | site during the construction period due to noise, | | | | |
| | artificial light, wind-blown sand, dust, deposits of | | | | |
| | mud, etc | | | | |
| | The contractor is to ensure that all roads which border | | | | |
| | the site and are used by the contractor during the | | | | |
| | execution of the works are kept clean and free of any | | | | |
| | dirt or debris caused by the execution of the works | | | | |
| | Environmental management plan | | | | |
| | The employer has prepared an environmental | | | | |
| | management plan (EMP).The contractor shall price | | | | |
| | opposite this item for compliance with all the | | | | |
| | requirements of such EMP | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| | Clause 11.7 - Works cleaning and clearing | | | | |
| 70 | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| em No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|--------|---|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| 74 | Clause 11.8 - Vermin | | | |
| | | | | |
| | F: V: T: Item | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Clause 11.9 - Overhand work F: V: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | Clause 11.10 - Tenant installations | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Clause 11.11 - Advertising | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | Preparation of O&M manuals and re-commissioning | | | |
| | reports existing equipment. Three sets of both hard | | | |
| | copies and electronic copies on disc or USB | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Balancing, testing, commissioning and handing over of | | | |
| | the new equipment | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Maintenance of complete installation for 12 months | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Detection of services on existing buildings | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | -26- | | | |

| Item No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|--|----------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 79 | Warranties for materials and workmanship | | | | |
| | Where warranties for materials and/or workmanship are | | | | |
| | called for, the contractor shall obtain a written warranty, | | | | |
| | addressed to the employer , from the entity supplying | | | | |
| | the materials and/or executing the work and shall deliver | | | | |
| | same to the principal agent on final completion of the | | | | |
| | contract The warranty shall state that workmanahin, materials | | | | |
| | The warranty shall state that workmanship, materials and installation are warranted for a specific period from | | | | |
| | the date of practical completion and that any defects | | | | |
| | that may arise during the specified period shall be made | | | | |
| | good at the expense of the entity supplying the materials | | | | |
| | and/or doing the work, upon written notice to do so | | | | |
| | The warranty will not be enforced if the work is | | | | |
| | damaged by defects in the execution of the works , in | | | | |
| | which case the responsibility for replacement shall rest | | | | |
| | entirely with the contractor | | | | |
| | F: V: | | | | |
| | T: | Item | | | |
| 80 | Overtime | | | | |
| | Should overtime be required to be worked for any | | | | |
| | reason whatsoever, the cost of such overtime is to be | | | | |
| | borne by the contractor unless the principal agent has | | | | |
| | specifically authorised, prior to execution thereof, that | | | | |
| | costs for such overtime are to be borne by the | | | | |
| | employer | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 81 | Cooperation of the contractor for cost management | | | | |
| | It is specifically agreed that the contractor accepts the obligation of assisting the principal agent in | | | | |
| | implementing proper cost management. The contractor | | | | |
| | will be advised by the principal agent of all cost | | | | |
| | management procedures which will be implemented to | | | | |
| | ensure that the contract value does not exceed the | | | | |
| | budget | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | <u> </u> | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -27- | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| m No. | Description | | Rate | Amount | |
|-------|--|------|------|--------|--|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 82 | Overloading | | | | |
| 02 | The contractor shall take all necessary steps to ensure | | | | |
| | that no damage occurs due to overloading of any portion | | | | |
| | of the works or temporary works eg scaffolding, etc. | | | | |
| | The contractor shall submit details of his proposed | | | | |
| | loading, storage, plant erection, etc to the principal | | | | |
| | agent for approval prior to proceeding with such | | | | |
| | loading, storing or erecting and shall comply with and | | | | |
| | pay for the principal agent's requirements in | | | | |
| | connection with the provision of temporary support work, | | | | |
| | etc. Any damage caused to the works by overloading | | | | |
| | shall be made good by the contractor at his sole | | | | |
| | expense | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 83 | Propping of floors below | | | | |
| | The contractor is advised that propping of floors below | | | | |
| | may be required if he wishes to use any areas of | | | | |
| | completed suspended reinforced concrete slabs for | | | | |
| | vehicle access, storage of materials and goods and | | | | |
| | location of plant, scaffolding, etc. The location of these | | | | |
| | areas and any necessary propping shall be approved by | | | | |
| | the principal agent and the cost thereof shall be borne | | | | |
| | by the contractor | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 84 | Testing of flat roof waterproofing for water tightness | | | | |
| | Flat roof waterproof areas shall be flooded and kept | | | | |
| | "ponded" for at least forty eight (48) hours as a test to | | | | |
| | ensure the water tightness of the waterproofing and | | | | |
| | before any further construction work is carried out above | | | | |
| | the waterproofing | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 85 | Health and safety | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | 1 | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |

| em No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|--------|--|---------|----------|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Maria de la companion de la co | | | |
| | Without limiting the generality of the provisions of clause 2.0, the contractor's attention is drawn to the provisions | | | |
| | · | | | |
| | of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the | | | |
| | Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as amended. It is specifically stated that the employer shall prepare a | | | |
| | documented health and safety specification for the | | | |
| | works and that the employer shall ensure that the | | | |
| | contractor has made provision for the cost of health | | | |
| | and safety measures during the execution of the works. | | | |
| | The contractor shall price opposite this item for | | | |
| | compliance with the act and the regulations and the | | | |
| | reasonable provisions of the aforementioned health and | | | |
| | safety specification [2.1] | | | |
| | The contractor shall: | | | |
| | Comply with the health and safety specification for | | | |
| | the works | | | |
| | Prepare and agree with the health and safety consultant the health and safety plan for the works | | | |
| | Cooperate with the health and safety consultant in | | | |
| | all respects | | | |
| | Manage the compliance of all subcontractors with | | | |
| | the regulations and with the health and safety plan | | | |
| | and specification | | | |
| | 5. Conform to the conditions contained in the | | | |
| | employer's health and safety specification | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Iter | ו | | |
| 86 | Green star building certification | | | |
| | F: V: T: Iter | ו | | |
| 87 | Broad based black economic empowerment (BBBEE) | | | |
| | Tenders submitted will be evaluated taking into account | | | |
| | their empowerment rating | | | |
| | The employer will be monitoring the broad based black | | | |
| | economic empowerment (BBBEE) status of the contractor throughout the execution of the works | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | <u></u> | <u> </u> | |
| | -29- | | | |

| em No. | Description | | Rate | Amo | ount |
|--------|---|------|------|-----|------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | The contractor is to submit to the principal agent on | | | | |
| | an annual basis a schedule of spend, split into vendors | | | | |
| | engaged as subcontractors and suppliers indicating | | | | |
| | their BBBEE rating including proof of the said rating | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 88 | Advertising rights | | | | |
| | The employer may elect to contract with advertising | | | | |
| | agencies for the erection of advertising hoardings, | | | | |
| | banners, wraps or the like for the duration of the | | | | |
| | contract. The contractor shall not prevent such an | | | | |
| | arrangement and will assist in the facilitation of same. | | | | |
| | The position and type of advertising structure to be | | | | |
| | agreed with the principal agent so as not to hinder the | | | | |
| | contractor in meeting his obligations under this | | | | |
| | agreement | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| 89 | Confidentiality | | | | |
| | The contractor undertakes to maintain in confidence | | | | |
| | any and all information regarding this project and shall | | | | |
| | obtain appropriate similar undertakings from all | | | | |
| | subcontractors and suppliers. Such information shall | | | | |
| | not be used in any way except in connection with the execution of the works | | | | |
| | No information regarding this project shall be published | | | | |
| | or disclosed without the prior written consent of the | | | | |
| | employer | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| | Media releases | | | | |
| | All rights of publication of articles in the media, together | | | | |
| | with any advertising relating thereto or in any way | | | | |
| | connected with this project, shall vest with the employer | | | | |
| | The contractor together with his subcontractors shall | | | | |
| | not, without the prior written consent of the employer , | | | | |
| | cause any statement or advertisement connected with | | | | |
| | this project to be printed, screened or aired by the | | | | |
| | media | | | | |
| | F: V: T: | Item | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| ľ | Section No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -30- | | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Rate | Amo | ount |
|----------|---|------|-----|------------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Community Liaison Officer (CLO) | | | |
| 91 | Allow a budgeper month for | | | |
| | the Community Liaison Officer to be recommended by | | | |
| | the Community Representative or Stakeholders involved | | | |
| | to be appointed by the Contractor | | | |
| | F: V: | | | |
| | T: Item | | | |
| | SUMMARY OF CATEGORIES | | | |
| | Category : Fixed R | | | |
| | Category : Value R | | | |
| | Category : Time R | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | Not Priced |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | | | | |

| No. | Description | Rate | Amount |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | COLLECTION | | |
| | | Page No. | Amount |
| | Total Brought Forward from Page No. | 1 | |
| | | 2 | |
| | | 3 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | | 5 | |
| | | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |
| | | 8 | |
| | | 9 | |
| | | 10 | |
| | | 11 | |
| | | 12 | |
| | | 13 | |
| | | 14 | |
| | | 15 | |
| | | 16 | |
| | | 17 | |
| | | 18 | |
| | | 19 | |
| | | 20 | |
| | Carried Forward | | R |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | <u> </u> | |
| | -32- | | |

| Item No. | Description | Rate | Am | ount |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----|------------|
| | SECTION NO. 1 | | | |
| | BILL NO.1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | COLLECTION | Page No. | Am | ount |
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | | R | Not Priced |
| | Total Brought Forward from Page No. | 21 | | |
| | | 22 | | |
| | | 23 | | |
| | | 24 | | |
| | | 25 | | |
| | | 26 | | |
| | | 27 | | |
| | | 28 | | |
| | | 29 | | |
| | | 30 | | |
| | 0 : 1/2 5: 10 | 31 | | |
| | Carried to Final Summary | | R | 0 |
| | Section No. 1 | | | 0 |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | L |
| | -33- | | | |
| | | | | |

| tem No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | ENCLOSURE AREA AND CONTROL ROOM INTERIOR | | | |
| | Refurbishment of the Enclosure area and interior of the | | | |
| | control room area and service passage. The main aim is | | | |
| | to suit the existing and improve service life. The Engineer | | | |
| | on site shall determine which parts of the enclosure or | | | |
| | shall determine which parts of the enclosure or | | | |
| | structure(s) are to be demolished completely or just | | | |
| | rehabilitate the existing infrastructure.area and service | | | |
| | passage. The main aim is to suit the existing and improve | | | |
| | service life. The Engineer on site shall determine which | | | |
| | parts of the enclosure or structure(s) are to be demolished | | | |
| | completely or just rehabilitate the existing infrastructure. | | | |
| | BRICKWORK | | | |
| 1 | Removing of damaged bricks and transport to an approved dump | | | |
| | site by the client or the Tshwane municipality m2 | 45 | | R - |
| 2 | Build new 230mm brickwall matching existing facebrick, m2 | 100 | | R - |
| 3 | Clean the wall of dust and make all necessary preparations for | | | |
| | painting and Paint one coat of white wall paint m2 | 95 | | R - |
| | CEILING | | | |
| 4 | Remove the peeling paint off the ceiling and dispose of the waste m2 | 100 | | R - |
| 5 | Re-paint the ceiling with one coat primer and two coats of | | | |
| | enamel paint m2 | 100 | | R - |
| | DOORS | | | |
| 6 | Scrap off existing paint on steel doors, including sanding down to metal without any rusty elements m2 | 56 | | R - |
| | inetal without any fusty elements m2 | 30 | | - |
| 7 | Paint the steel door with two coats of metal paint, colour to | | | |
| | match existing m2 | 56 | | R - |
| | Carried Forward | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 | | | |
| | BILL NO. 1 | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE | | | |
| | -34- | J | L | l |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | | R | R - |
| | FLOOR TILES | | | |
| 8 | Removal of Existing floor tiles and dispose m2 | 100 | | R - |
| 9 | Supply and Install non-slip 500 x 500 x5.2mm Interlocking PVC tiles (Black). Rate shall include all accessories needed to install and hold the tiles in place m2 | 100 | | R - |
| 10 | Repair floor Screed by re-applying screed where it is worn out m2 | 56 | | R - |
| 11 | Crack sealing of external concrete apron as directed by Engineer on site using silicon or rubber or any approved concrete sealing agent m | 350 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 | | | |
| | BILL NO. 1 | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE -35- | J | l | J |

| em No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amoun | it |
|--------|--|----------|------|-------|----|
| | ELEDHANT ENCLOSUBE EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Nature of ground | | | | |
| | Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include | | | | |
| | all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in | | | | |
| | the above report and where conditions of a more difficult | | | | |
| | character are indicated these are separately measured | | | | |
| | Carting away of excavated material | | | | |
| | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall | | | | |
| | be deemed to include loading excavated material onto | | | | |
| | trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, | | | | |
| | from stock piles situated on the building site | | | | |
| | EXCAVATION OTHER THAN BULK | | | | |
| | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep | | | | |
| 1 | Reducing levels under ramp m3 | 85 | | R | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | - |
| 2 | Trenches m3 | 15 | | R | - |
| | CARTING AWAY | | | | |
| | Extra over all excavations for loading, carting and | | | | |
| | dumping surplus excavated material (no allowance | | | | |
| | made for increase in bulk) | | | | |
| 3 | Off site to be located by the contractor m3 | 100 | | R | - |
| | EARTHFILLING, ETC. | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | Filling with material from the excavations | | | | |
| | compacted to density of at least 95% Mod. AASHTO | | | | |
| | density | | | | |
| 4 | Under floors, ramps, pavings, etc. m3 | 8.5 | | R | - |
| 5 | Backfilling to trenches, pavings, etc m3 | 8.5 | | R | - |
| | Fillling with G7 material imported from commerial | | | | |
| | source by the Contractor, compacted to a density of | | | | |
| | at least 95% Mod. AASHTO maximum density | | | | |
| 6 | Under floors, ramps, pavings, platforms, etc. m3 | 24 | | R | - |
| | Keeping excavation free of water | | | | |
| 7 | Allow for keeping excavations free of water by hand or | | | | |
| , | machinery. Item | 1 | | R | |
| | indoninory, term | ' | | K | - |
| | COMPACTING | | | | |
| 8 | Compaction of ground surfaces under floors, etc. including | | | | |
| | scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize | | | | |
| | material, adding suitable material where necessary | | | | |
| | and compacting to 95% Mod. AASHTO density. m2 | 100 | | R | - |
| | TESTS | | | | |
| 9 | Modified AASHTO Density test No | 4 | | R | - |
| 10 | Field Density test including Ontingues Maisters Contact | | | | |
| 10 | Field Density test including Optimum Moisture Content | | | _ | |
| | (four readings per test) No | 2 | | R | _ |
| | Carried Forward | | R | R | - |
| | Section No. 2 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | ı | R | R - |
| | TESTS | | | |
| 11 | Modified AASHTO Density test No | 4 | | R - |
| 12 | Field Density test including Optimum Moisture Content (four readings per test) No | 2 | | R - |
| 13 | SOIL POISONING Under floors, etc., including forming and poisoning shallow furrows against foundation walls, ramps etc., filling in furrows and ramming m2 | 155 | | R - |
| 14 | Bottom and sides of trenches m2 | 230 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 Bill No. 2 ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES |] | | |
| l | -37- | | | |

| em No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK | | | |
| | AND REINFORCEMENT | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Cost of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of | | | |
| | concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" | | | |
| | of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube | | | |
| | moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and | | | |
| | for submitting reports on the tests to the architect.The testing shall | | | |
| | be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by | | | |
| | the contractor to the approval of the architect. | | | |
| | Formwork Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to | | | |
| | include use and waste only (except where described as | | | |
| | "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, | | | |
| | wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as | | | |
| | necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for | | | |
| | reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical strutting | | | |
| | shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently | | | |
| | strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to | | | |
| | support itself. | | | |
| | UNREINFORCED CONCRETE | | | |
| | 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete | | | |
| 1 | Surface blinding under footings, ramps and chute column | | | |
| | bases m3 | 180 | | R - |
| | REINFORCED CONCRETE | | | |
| | 30 MPa/19mm Concrete | | | |
| 2 | Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 | 24 | | R - |
| 3 | Apron m3 | 15 | | R - |
| | TEST BLOCKS | | | |
| 4 | Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm | | | |
| | concrete strength test cubes No. | 4 | | R - |
| | CONCRETE SUNDRIES | | | |
| | Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a | | | |
| | wood float | | | |
| 5 | Surface beds, Ramps, Slabs, etc. m2 | 340 | | R - |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY | | | |
| | liii) | | | |
| 6 7 | Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 | 16 30 | | R - |
| | 7 proto, rampe ste mil | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | |
| | Fabric Reinforcement | | | |
| 8 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, | 455 | | ь |
| | slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 | 155 | | R - |
| | Carried Forward | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 | | | |
| | Bill No. 3 | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | • | R | R - |
| | MOVEMENT JOINTS etc(PROVISIONAL) Isolation joints with 10mm polystyrene including 10x10mm polysulphide bead between concrete surfaces | | | |
| 9 | 10mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high m | 50 | | R - |
| 10 | Construction joints 10mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high m | 50 | | R - |
| 11 | Saw-cut joints 3mm x 25mm Deep saw cut joints in top of concrete m | 50 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | I | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 | | IX | |
| | Bill No. 3 ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES -39- | J | | l |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION NO. 2 | | | |
| | BILL NO. 4 | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or | | | |
| | catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with | | | |
| | prior approval from the architect | | | |
| | Descriptions | | | |
| | Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors | | | |
| | and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in | | | |
| | brickwork or concrete | | | |
| | | | | |
| | CHUTE MILD STEEL WORK | | | |
| | Welded sections in single lengths with and including flat section base, top, bearer and connection plates | | | |
| | bolted to concrete ground beam | | | |
| | Finish shall be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat | | | |
| | Bonding liquid and 2 coats plascon wall n all. | | | |
| | 3.3m long Square Mild steel Hollow Columns 300 x 300 x 6mm. | | | |
| 1 | Finishing to be painted green with metal enamel paint, 2 coats. Tons. (See Drawing No. E121_A_105_P_A0_0) | 13 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | (Length) Mild Steel U-Shape Cross members PC200 x 75 x11.4mm | | | |
| 2 | welded onto the hollow columns. Tons (See Drawing No. E121_A_105_P_A0_0) | 15 | | R - |
| | 21212121212121 | | | |
| | New Enclosure Wing Gates. No. (See Drawing No. | 0 | | 5 |
| 3 | E121_A_105_P_A0_0) | 6 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Cowing to Collection | | В | В |
| | Carried to Collection | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 2 | | | |
| | BIII No. 4 ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | -40- | l | L | l |
| I | | | | |

| Bill No. | SECTION SUMMARY - ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE | Page No | | Amount |
|----------|--|---------|---|--------|
| 1 | ENCLOSURE AREA AND CONTROL ROOM INTERIOR | 35 | | R - |
| 2 | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS | 37 | | R - |
| 3 | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK | 39 | | R - |
| 4 | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK | 40 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Final Summary | | R | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Section No. 2 Summary | | | |
| | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURE | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | -41- | l | L | l |
| I | | | | |

| em No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|--------|--|----------|------|--------|---|
| | SECTION NO. 3 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| | BILL NO. 1 | | | | |
| | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL) | | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Nature of ground Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured | | | | |
| | Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site | | | | |
| 1 | Clear & Grub Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, bushes vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees etc. m2 | 1900 | | R | - |
| | EXCAVATION OTHER THAN BULK | | | | |
| | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep | | | | |
| 2 | Reducing levels under floor m3 | 190 | | R | _ |
| 3 | Trenches m3 | 90 | | R | _ |
| 3 | Risk of collapse of excavations other than bulk | 30 | | I N | - |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding | 0=0 | | | |
| | 1.5m deep m2 | 350 | | R | - |
| | CARTING AWAY Extra over all excavations for loading, carting and dumping surplus excavated material (no allowance made for increase in bulk) | | | | |
| 5 | Off site to be located by the contractor m3 | 90 | | R | - |
| | EARTHFILLING, ETC. Filling with material from the excavations compacted to density of at least 95% Mod. AASHTO density | | | | |
| 6 | Under floors, pavings, etc. m3 | 180 | | R | _ |
| 7 | Backfilling to trenches, pavings, etc m3 Fillling with G7 material imported from commerial source by the Contractor, compacted to a density of at least 95% Mod. AASHTO maximum density | 15 | | R | - |
| 8 | Under floors, pavings, etc. m3 Filling with G5 material imported from commercial source compacted to 95% Mod. AASHTO maximum density. | | | | |
| 9 | Under floors, footings, etc m3 | | | | |
| | Keeping excavation free of water | | | | |
| 10 | Allow for dewatering excavations by hand or machinery Item RIP & RECOMPACTING Compaction of insitu material under floors, etc. including scarifying | 1 | | R | - |
| 11 | for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 95% Mod. AASHTO density. M3 | 17 | | R - | |
| | TESTS | | | | |
| 12 | Modified AASHTO Density test No | 4 | | R | - |
| 13 | Field Density test including Optimum Moisture Content (four readings per test) No | 12 | | R | - |
| | SOIL POISONING | | | | |
| 14 | Under floors, etc., including forming and poisining shallow furrows against foundation walls, etc., filling in furrows and ramming m2 | 291 | | R | - |
| 15 | Bottom and sides of trenches m2 | 100 | | R | - |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | R | R | _ |
| | · | | - IX | T T | _ |
| | | i I | | I | |
| | Section No. 3 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |

| SECTION NO. 3 BILL NO. 2 CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Cost of teste The costs of mesting, storing and seating of concrete test calculate an erequired under closular **Testes*** of SARS** 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for setting ossists and for submitting reposits on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent film or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork. Descriptions of formwork shall be demend to include use and waste properties of the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fairing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure away release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical strutting shall be careful down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to suincent itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface bedis, Ramps, Siab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apon m3 Apon m3 Apon m3 Apon m3 Beam m3 Salss including beams and inverted beams (UJ m3 REINFORCE) CONCRETE 2.5 Mpa/19mm Concrete 2.6 Gound beam m3 Beam m3 Salss including beams and inverted beams (UJ m3 REINFORCE) CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Columb beams. Pile caps, Ship footings m3 TEST BLOKS 8 Making and testing of times 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength indicated by surfaces of concrete smooth with a sacet trowel 10 Surface bods, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 11 Surface bods, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 12 Surface bods, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement in concrete surface bods, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 Life the serial dameters. Ring beams, Ship frootings, etc. 1 14 High tensale and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all d | Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|--|----------|------|--------|
| CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Cost of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing, costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent time or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the Contractor of the contractor of the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent time of institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the Contractor o | | SECTION NO. 3 | | | |
| CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Cost of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing, costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent time or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the Contractor of the contractor of the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent time of institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the Contractor o | | | | | |
| REINFORCEMENT SUPPLEMENTARY PREABLES Cost of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete lest cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moude measurary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to making the provided of the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to a contract the contract of the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or" permanent"), for fitting topether in the required supporting and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stropping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical struting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently stropp to affor the required support without durange and shall remain in position until the newly constructed vork is able to succeed the field. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa19mm Concrete 10 Sufrace binding under footings and bases m3 25 Mpa19mm Concrete 21 Sufrace binding under footings and bases m3 25 Mpa19mm Concrete 22 Sufrace binding the stropping of the purpose | | CONCRETE FORMWORK AND | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Cost of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete less cubes as requised under clause? "Flests" of SABS (100 C) expendent the control of the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be understaten by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the carbitect. ("Fest cubes are measured separately Formwork Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required torms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angies and surfaces an encessary to ensure seasy relatives during evertical starting shall be certified from to such construction as is sufficiently storing to afford in the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to susnord treat? UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 26 MPa/19mm Concrete 27 Surface both ("Report Footings and bases m3 RINFORCED CONCRETE") 28 Surface both ("Report Footings") and bases m3 RINFORCED CONCRETE ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report Footings") and "Report Footings" ("Report Footings") and "Report F | | • | | | |
| Cast of tests The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes are required under clause 2 Trests* of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the puppose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork. Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting byselfuer in the required forms, wedging, plumiting and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to moure easy rolesse during writing sturing shall be carried drawn to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to suncord itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa1'smm Concrete 1 Surface binding under footings and bases m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 8 Beam m3 8 Beam m3 9 Sam and the stair of the state of the | | | | | |
| test cubes as required under clause 7 Testar of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube mouts necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumibing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to resurve easy releases during wentcal strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently storagl to affort the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to sunnort itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 26 Mpa/19mm Concrete 27 Ground beams and 30 R - 30 | | | | | |
| purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork. Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "jermanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and froing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure asy released uring stepping and for standard transparent and surfaces are recessary to ensure asy released uring stepping and for the product of the contract | | 5, 5 | | | |
| the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork. Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "felt int" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, fluthing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently streng to affect the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to summort itself. **UNREINFORCED CONCRETE** 15 Mparl9mm Concrete** 25 MParl9mm Concrete** 25 MParl9mm Concrete** 25 MParl9mm Concrete** 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST** EXCAVATED SURFACES** Ground beams, Pile cape, Sitip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS** Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES** Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 mp 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, apronse tc. m2 291 R - REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 habit and mild stael reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Sitip footings, etc. 1 25 RPAPOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately) Formwork. Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical stritting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall reremain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 SMP419mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 5 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 6 Ground beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pike caps, Slirip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No. CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Roinforcement 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Roinforcement 11 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprone etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Roinforcement NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Descriptions of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical strating shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall reremain in position until the newty constructed work is able to support itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa19mm Concrete 1 Surface belinding under footings and bases m3 15 REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 Mpa19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 30 R - Agron m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 3 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 5 R - Surface beds, Ramps, Slab stairs, etc m3 8 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 4 Ground beam m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 5 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 6 Ground beams, Piac caps, Sirlip footings m3 95 R - TEST BLOCKS 7 Making and tosting of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength lest cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES 6 Initiating top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 95 R - R - Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 291 R - R - RIPHORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 11 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 291 R - R - RIPHORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 14 High tensile and mild sleel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t 14 High tensile and mild sleel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t 15 Republishment Of Varrious Enclosures | | | | | |
| only (except where described as *Felt in' or 'permanent'), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical struting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required surport without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to surport itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface bolds, Rampa, Slab, stairs, etc m3 30 R REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 3 Surface bolds, Rampa, Slab, stairs, etc m3 4 Apron 3 25 MPa/19mm Concrete Ground beam m3 8 Beam 3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 3 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 1 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 1 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 1 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to suncort itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 26 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 27 Mpa/19mm Concrete 47 Ground beam m3 Beam m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beam m, Pile cape, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 10 Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (ROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 REINFORCEMENT (ROVISIONAL) REINFORCE | | · | | | |
| stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use. The vertical sturting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to sunnor itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 26 Mpa/19mm Concrete 27 Surface blinding under footings and bases m3 28 Apron m3 29 Mpa/19mm Concrete 40 Ground beams, Slab, stairs, etc m3 30 R - 2 30 Apron m3 50 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 31 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 31 Ground beams, Pile caps, Slrip footings m3 32 TEST BLOCKS 33 Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No 45 CONCRETE SUNDRIES 51 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 39 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 50 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 40 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 51 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 51 Bases m2 52 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) 53 Fabric Rainforcement 54 Provisional mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t 55 R 56 R 57 R 58 R 59 R 50 R 50 R 51 R 51 R 52 R 53 R 54 R 55 R 56 R 57 R 58 R 58 R 59 R 50 | | | | | |
| vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position untill the newly constructed work is able to succond itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 1 Surface bildingling under foolings and bases m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 Surface bildingling under foolings and bases m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 5 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 5 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 5 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 6 Ground beams, Pile caps, Stirp footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, stabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, stabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, stabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t ReinFORCEMENT (ROUSIONAL) | | , | | | |
| sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shalf remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpar/19mm Concrete 25 MPar/19mm Concrete 25 MPar/19mm Concrete 26 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 Apron m3 Apron m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 27 MPar/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 8 Beam m3 8 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward REINFORCEMENT RAPTORE MENTOR AND REINFORCEMENT REINFORCEMENT RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Submoord Isself. UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 15 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 3 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 13 Bases m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) REINFORCEMENT MAITONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | 9 | | | |
| UNREINFORCED CONCRETE 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete 1 Surface blinding under footings and bases m3 | | | | | |
| 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete Surface blinding under footings and bases m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | support itself. | | | |
| 15 Mpa/19mm Concrete Surface blinding under footings and bases m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 Mpa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | LINDEINEORGED CONCRETE | | | |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 MPa/19mm Concrete Ground beam m3 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 7 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 291 R High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 25 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 5 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Stirp footings m3 7 EST BLOCKS 8 Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 11 Sases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R - R - Carried Forward R R - R - REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) REINFORCEMENT (PROVIS | | | | | |
| 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 2 Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 3 Apron m3 25 MPa/19mm Concrete 4 Ground beam m3 8 Beam m3 6 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - CARPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 1 | | 15 | | R - |
| Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 Apron m3 Z5 MPa/19mm Concrete Ground beam m3 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward RR R RR R | | REINFORCED CONCRETE | | | |
| Apron m3 25 MPa/19mm Concrete Ground beam m3 Beam m3 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R R R CAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | 25 MPa/19mm Concrete | | | |
| 25 MPa/19mm Concrete Ground beam m3 Beam m3 G Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 7 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Garried Forward R R - CARPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 2 | Surface beds, Ramps, Slab, stairs, etc m3 | 30 | | R - |
| Ground beam m3 Beam m3 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Toground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R R R - Carried Forward R R R R R - CARPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 3 | Apron m3 | 5 | | R - |
| Seam m3 Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 18 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement to concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward REINFORCEMENT REINFORCEMENT Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | 25 MPa/19mm Concrete | | | |
| Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 10 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 17 Type 617 fabric reinforcement to concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward R R - R - Carried Forward R R R - R - Carried Forward R R R - R - Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R R - Carried Forward R R R R R R R - Carried Forward R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R | 4 | Ground beam m3 | | | |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES 7 Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS 8 Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top purfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 5 | Beam m3 | | | |
| REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 7 | | Slabs including beams and inverted beams (LI) m3 | | | |
| EXCAVATED SURFACES Ground beams, Pile caps, Strip footings m3 TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | ` ' | | | |
| TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| TEST BLOCKS Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward R R - Carried Forward R R - REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 7 | | 05 | | D |
| Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes No CONCRETE SUNDRIES Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | , | | 93 | | - |
| Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a steel trowel 9 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 | 8 | Making and testing of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength | 6 | | R - |
| steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 18 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | CONCRETE SUNDRIES | | | |
| steel trowel Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 18 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a | | | |
| Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 291 R - ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 18 R - Aprons, Ramps etc m2 53 R - REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 291 R - High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float 10 Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 291 R - ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) 11 Bases m2 18 R - Aprons, Ramps etc m2 53 R - REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 291 R - High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 9 | Surface beds. slabs. etc. m2 | 85 | | R - |
| wood float Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | 00 | | |
| Surface beds, slabs, etc. m2 ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 12 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement 13 Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 14 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R - Carried Forward R R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) Bases m2 | 10 | | 201 | | ь |
| Bases m2 Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 10 | | 291 | | - |
| Aprons, Ramps etc m2 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 11 | , | 40 | | В |
| REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL) Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Fabric Reinforcement Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 12 | | 53 | | r - |
| Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | • | | | |
| slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| High tensile and mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t Carried Forward R R R Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 13 | 1 1 | | | |
| Tarried Forward Carried Forward R Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | slabs, ramps, aprons etc. m2 | 291 | | R - |
| Carried Forward R R - Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 14 | | 25 | | R - |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | members in bars of all diameters. Ring beams, Strip footings, etc. t | 20 | | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Bill No. 2 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Carried Forward | | R | R - |
| RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Section No. 3 | | | |
| REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Bill No. 2 | | | |
| NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND | | | |
| REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | REINFORCEMENT | | | |
| | | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| -43- | | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | | -43- | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|---|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | ı | R | R - |
| | MOVEMENT JOINTS etc (PROVISIONAL) Isolation joints with 10mm polystyrene including 10x10mm polysulphide bead between vertical brick | | | |
| 15 | and/or concrete surfaces 10mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high m Construction joints | 120 | | R - |
| 16 | 10mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high m Saw-cut joints | 150 | | R - |
| 17 | 3mm x 25mm Deep saw cut joints in top of concrete m | 15 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 3 | | | |
| | Bill No. 2 | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND | | | |
| | REINFORCEMENT NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | <u> </u> | | |
| l | -44- | | | |

| tem No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION NO. 3 | | | |
| | BILL NO. 3 | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or | | | |
| | catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior | | | |
| | approval from the architect | | | |
| | BRICKWORK | | | |
| | Sizes in descriptions | | | |
| | Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick | | | |
| | Hollow walls, etc. | | | |
| | Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving | | | |
| | every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" | | | |
| | shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin | | | |
| | bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two | | | |
| | coats "Braise" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating | | | |
| | Brick reinforcement Descriptions of brickwork shall be deemed to include for steel | | | |
| | reinforcing fabric as specified every fourth course in superstructure | | | |
| | and every course in foundations. Additional reinforcement in lintels, | | | |
| | etc., is measured separately. | | | |
| | Face bricks | | | |
| | Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and | | | |
| | colour | | | |
| | Pointing Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face | | | |
| | brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc. | | | |
| | SAMPLES | | | |
| | Samples of all masonry building units, except those for walls described as "load bearing", shall consist of a minimum of 6 units. | | | |
| | Samples of building units to be used in walls described as "load | | | |
| | bearing" shall consist of 30 units from every 30 000 units delivered | | | |
| | to site | | | |
| | BRICKWORK IN FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL) | | | |
| | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14MPa nominal | | | |
| | compressive strength) in Class I mortar | | | |
| 1 | 230 brick walls m2 | 385 | | R - |
| 2 | 330 brick wall m2 | 320 | | R - |
| | BRICKWORK IN SUPERSTRUCTURE | | | |
| | Brickwork of NFP bricks in Class II mortar | | | |
| 3 | On brick walls m2 | | | |
| - | BRICKWORK SUNDRIES | | | |
| | Bagging of 1:3 cement and sand mixture | | | |
| 4 | On brick surfaces m2 | 100 | | R - |
| • | Steel bar reinforcement | 100 | | |
| 5 | 6mm Diameter galvanised mild steel bars built in horizontally t | 1.5 | | R - |
| J | Brick reinforcement | 1.3 | | `` |
| 6 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally m | 1554 | | ь |
| 6 | "Fabcon" or equal approved pre-stressed fabricated lintels | 1554 | | R - |
| 7 | 100 x 70mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m m | 15 | | R - |
| | Carried Forward | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 3 | | | |
| | Bill No. 3 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----------|--|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | Brought Forward | | R | R - |
| | Turning pieces | | | |
| 8 | 230mm Wide turning pieces to lintols etc m | 15 | | R - |
| 9 | 30 x 1.6mm Roof tie 1.5m long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork No | 5 | | R - |
| | Air bricks, etc. | | | |
| 10 | 229 x 152mm Clay vermin proof air brick No | 10 | | R - |
| | FACE BRICKWORK | | | |
| | "Corobrik Firelight Travertine FBX" face bricks | | | |
| | pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints | | | |
| 11 | Extra over brickwork for face brickwork(Provisional) m2 | 200 | | R - |
| | "Corobrik Firelight Travertine FBX" face bricks | | | |
| | pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints | | | |
| 12 | Extra over brickwork for brick-on-edge header course lintel m | 15 | | R - |
| | FACE BRICKWORK COPINGS, SILLS, ETC. | | | |
| | Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc., of "Corobrik Firelight Travertine" face bricks pointed with recessed joints on all exposed faces | | | |
| 13 | 220mm Wide sill set sloping and slightly projecting m | 14 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | R | R - |
| | Section No. 3 | | | |
| | Bill No. 3 | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | l | l |
| l | | | | |

| SECTION NO. 3 BILL NO. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING The Contractor shall allow in his rates for testing the waterproofing for water sightness by ponding the waterproofing and provided authors for a period of at least 40 hours before application of a protective layer. SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Itoms, maternian or methods to be used specified by lifedo names or control to the service of the provided authors of the control of the service of the control of the service of the control of the service of the servi | Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|--|----------|------|--------|
| RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING The Converte shall be substituted to the substitute of the substitute | | SECTION NO. 3 | | | |
| The Contractor shall allow in his rates for testing the waterproding for water lightness by porting the waterprodors are a period of at loss 4 8 hours before application of a protective layer. SUPPLEMENTARY PERAMBLES Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogo numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior approval from the architect. DAMP PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One layer of 375 micror "Consol Plastics Brikgrip DFC" embossed damp proof course or equal approved. In walls m2 One layer of 250 micror "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting or equal approved sealed at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sansitive Tape" 2 Under surface beds m2 SLAB WATERPROOFING 4mm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of fen years on: 3 Conceits also and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc. 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Section No. 3 R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R PR R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R PR R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R R R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R R R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R R R PR R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R R R PR R PR Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R PR | | BILL NO. 4 | | | |
| for water lightness by ponding the waterproofed surfaces for a period of a losus! 48 hours before application of a protective layer. SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES tems, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Hems, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior approval from the architect. DAMP PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One layer of 237 micron "Consol Plastics Entrying DEC" embossed damp proof course or equal approved of materials or methods of similar quality of the proof of the page of 237 micron "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting or equal approved asseled at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape" Under surface beds m2 SLAB WATERPROOFING from the page of the | | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING | | | |
| Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior approval from the architect DAMP PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One isser of 376 micro "Consol Plastics Britgrip DPC" embossed damp proof course or equal paproved 1 In walls m2 One isser of 256 micro "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting or equal approved saeled at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape" 2 Under surface beds m2 SLAB WATER/ROOFING 4mm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain waterlight for a period of ten years on: 3 Concrete siba and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R - Carried Forward to Summany of Section No. 3 Section No. 3 BIN No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | for water tightness by ponding the waterproofed surfaces for a | | | |
| DAMP PROCING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One layer of 37 simican" Consol Plastics Bridging DC" embossed damp proof course or equal approved 1 In walls m2 One layer of 250 micron "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting or equal approved sealed at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape" 2 Under surface beds m2 SLAB WATERPRODFING dmm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing quaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: 3 Concrete slab and walls in confined spaces (Li) m2 JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 4 10mm Between brickwork joints (Li) m 60 R - Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAFTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior | | | |
| One layer of 250 micron "Consol Plastics Gunplas USB Green" waterproof sheeting or equal approved seeled at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape" 300 R - SLAB WATERPROOFING 4mm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: 3 | | DAMP PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One layer of 375 micron "Consol Plastics Brikgrip DPC" embossed damp proof course or equal DPC" embossed damp | | | |
| waterproof sheeting or equal approved sealed at laps with "Gunplas Pressure Sensitive Tape" 2 Under surface beds m2 SLAB WATERPROOFING Amm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: 3 Concrete slab and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R - Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 1 | In walls m2 | 85 | | R - |
| SLAB WATERPROOFING Amm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: Concrete slab and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 150 R - JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R - Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Sill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | waterproof sheeting or equal approved sealed at laps with | | | |
| Amm Thick "Derbigum SP" or similar approved fully bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: 3 | 2 | Under surface beds m2 | 300 | | R - |
| bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight for a period of ten years on: 3 Concrete slab and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 4 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R - Carried Forward to Summary of Section No.3 R Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| JOINT SEALANTS ETC Two-part grey polysulphilde sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R | | bonded waterproofing guaranteed to remain watertight | | | |
| Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 4 10mm Between brickwork joints (Li) m 60 R Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 3 | Concrete slab and walls in confined spaces (LI) m2 | 150 | | R - |
| including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m 60 R - Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | JOINT SEALANTS ETC | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound | | | |
| Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 R R Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | including backing cord, bond breakerm, primer etc | | | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | 4 | 10mm Between brickwork joints (LI) m | 60 | | R - |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | Carried Ferward to Summary of Section No. 2 | | В | P |
| Bill No. 4 RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | K | |
| RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| -45- | | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | |
| | | -45- | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|----------|------|----------|
| | SECTION NO. 3 | | | |
| | BILL NO. 5 | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - PLASTERING | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | |
| | Items, materials or methods to be used specified by trade names or | | | |
| | catalogue numbers are only an indication of the quality required. Items, materials or methods of similar quality may be used with prior | | | |
| | approval from the architect | | | |
| | SCREEDS | | | |
| | 1:4 Cement plaster screeds steel trowelled on concrete | | | |
| 1 | 25mm thick on floors and landings m2 | 166 | | R - |
| | GRANOLITHIC | | | |
| | Untinted granolithic on concrete | | | |
| 2 | 20mm Thick on floors m2 | 250 | | R - |
| | INTERNAL PLASTER AND PAINT | | | |
| | One coat cement plaster on brickwork | | | |
| | One coat primer and two coats enamel paint | | | |
| 3 | On walls m2 | 480 | | R - |
| | NESTING WALL | | | |
| 4 | Gunite, fibre Cement or similar approved wall m2 | 320 | | R - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried Ferward to Summary of Section No. 2 | | R | <u> </u> |
| | Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3 | | K | |
| | Section No. 3 | | | |
| | BIII No. 5 | | | |
| | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - PLASTERING | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES -46- | l | L | l |
| l | -+U- | | | |

| NO. 3 6 ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK ENTARY PREAMBLES rials or methods to be used specified by trade names or umbers are only an indication of the quality required. rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ons of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors SED MILD STEEL WORK Drick linings, lintels, etc. Im Angle section bearers cast in concrete material 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and use @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and skwork | 250 22 900 | | R R | - |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK ENTARY PREAMBLES rials or methods to be used specified by trade names or umbers are only an indication of the quality required. rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ons of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors SED MILD STEEL WORK brick linings, lintels, etc. on Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and as @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel tys, glazed with obsure safety glass and bekwork | 250 22 | | R | - |
| ENTARY PREAMBLES rials or methods to be used specified by trade names or ambers are only an indication of the quality required. rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ans of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors SED MILD STEEL WORK brick linings, lintels, etc. and Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF anstall 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and as @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and bekwork | 250 22 | | R | - |
| rials or methods to be used specified by trade names or umbers are only an indication of the quality required. rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ons. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical interest and concrete methods. The office of expansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The office of expansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. | 250 22 | | R | - |
| umbers are only an indication of the quality required. rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ons. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors. The of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and concrete modified. The original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified. The original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in concrete modified and the original section bearers cast in c | 250 22 | | R | - |
| rials or methods of similar quality may be used with all from the architect ons. To the spansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors. The spansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors and chemical anchors. The spansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors. The spansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors. The spansion anchors and chemical anchors of expansion anchors of expansion anchors. The spansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors of expansion anchors of expansio | 22 | | R | - |
| sof expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors SED MILD STEEL WORK brick linings, lintels, etc. In Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF Install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and Is @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | 22 | | R | - |
| SED MILD STEEL WORK brick linings, lintels, etc. Imm Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF Install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and Is @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | 22 | | R | - |
| brick linings, lintels, etc. In Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF Install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and Is @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | 22 | | R | - |
| nm Angle section bearers cast in concrete m CING & CAGE ROOF install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and is @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | 22 | | R | - |
| CING & CAGE ROOF Install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and as @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and skwork | 22 | | R | - |
| install 101.6 x 2.5mm circular corner posts and is @ 5m CCS with 75 dia intermediate posts @ 1500 adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | | | | - |
| adding m2 NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and | | | | - |
| NDOWS, DOORS, ETC. mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | 900 | | R | |
| mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | | | | - |
| mild steel windows with stainless steel ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | | | 1 | |
| ys, glazed with obsure safety glass and ckwork | | | | |
| kwork | i . | | | |
| | | | | |
| be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat | | | | |
| uid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, | | | | |
| ith ironmongery and hinges standard by | | | | |
| er. | | | | |
| (654mm) steel window No | 14 | | R | - |
| of paint applied on steel window frame m2 | 14 | | R | - |
| obsure glass | | | | |
| exceeding 0.5m2 and not exceeding 1.0m2 (LI) m2 | 10 | | R | - |
| ebrick wall. be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat uid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, complete with y (padlock fitting) and hinges standard by | | | | |
| Steel Panel Chawl Door | 14 | | R | - |
| SUPPORT | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 20 40 40141104 III 414WIIIG E 12 1_A_100_F _A0_0 | 6 | | R | |
| | Ö | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | - |
| ADDERS | | | | |
| | | | | |
| ccess Ladder as detailed in drawing | 4 | | R | - |
| x c (s | rer. x 654mm) steel window No of paint applied on steel window frame m2 obsure glass s exceeding 0.5m2 and not exceeding 1.0m2 (LI) m2 ssed metal double rebated mild steel frame for rebrick wall. If be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat quid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, complete with rry (padlock fitting) and hinges standard by rer. If Steel Panel Chawl Door SUPPORT If install to manufacturers specification. ses as detailed in drawing E121_A_106_P_A0_0 ADDERS If install to manufacturers specification. access Ladder as detailed in drawing 16_P_A0_0 | x 654mm) steel window No of paint applied on steel window frame m2 obsure glass s exceeding 0.5m2 and not exceeding 1.0m2 (LI) m2 10 sseed metal double rebated mild steel frame for rebrick wall. If be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat quid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, complete with rry (padlock fitting) and hinges standard by rer. If Steel Panel Chawl Door 14 SUPPORT If install to manufacturers specification. ses as detailed in drawing E121_A_106_P_A0_0 6 ADDERS If install to manufacturers specification. access Ladder as detailed in drawing | x 654mm) steel window No of paint applied on steel window frame m2 obsure glass s exceeding 0.5m2 and not exceeding 1.0m2 (LI) m2 sseed metal double rebated mild steel frame for ebrick wall. If be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat quid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, complete with rry (padlock fitting) and hinges standard by rer. If Steel Panel Chawl Door SUPPORT If install to manufacturers specification. ses as detailed in drawing E121_A_106_P_A0_0 6 ADDERS If install to manufacturers specification. access Ladder as detailed in drawing | x 654mm) steel window No of paint applied on steel window frame m2 obsure glass s exceeding 0.5m2 and not exceeding 1.0m2 (LI) m2 10 R sseed metal double rebated mild steel frame for rebrick wall. Il be red oxide factory primer, 1 Coat quid and 2 coats plascon wall n all, complete with ry (padlock fitting) and hinges standard by rer. Il Steel Panel Chawl Door 14 R SUPPORT It install to manufacturers specification. ses as detailed in drawing E121_A_106_P_A0_0 6 R ADDERS It install to manufacturers specification. access Ladder as detailed in drawing |

| Bill No. | SECTION SUMMARY - RAPTOR ENCLOSURE | Page No | | Amount | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|------------|---|
| 1 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - EARTHWORKS | -42- | | R | - |
| 2 | CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | -43- | | l <u>_</u> | _ |
| 3 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - MASONRY | -44- | | l _ | _ |
| 4 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - WATERPROOFING | -45- | | _ | _ |
| 5 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - PLASTERING | -46- | | l _ | _ |
| 6 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURE - METAL WORK | -47- | | _ | _ |
| | | ., | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Final Summary | 1 | R | R | - |
| | Section No. 3 | | | | |
| | RAPTURE ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES |] | L | l | |
| l | -48- | | | | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity | Rate | | Amount |
|----------|--|----------|------|----------|------------|
| | SECTION NO. 4 | | | | |
| | BILL NO. 1 | | | | |
| | PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS | | | | |
| 1 | Allow the amount of R300 000.00 (Three Hundred | | | | |
| | Thousand Rand) for boundary fence, Gate and Entrance | | | | |
| | Signage. | Item | | R | 300 000.00 |
| 2 | Allow for general attendance on ditto. | Item | | | |
| 3 | Allow for profit if required. | Item | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | Allow the amount of R50 000.00 (Fifty | | | | |
| | Thousand Rand) for Water Connection | Item | | R | 50 000.00 |
| 5 | Allow for general attendance on ditto. | Item | | 1 | 00 000.00 |
| 6 | Allow for profit if required. | Item | | | |
| 0 | Allow for profit if required. | item | | | |
| 7 | Allow the amount of PSO 000 00 (Sixty | | | | |
| ' | Allow the amount of R60 000.00 (Sixty | | | _ | 00 000 00 |
| | Thousand Rand) for Electrical Connection | Item | | R | 60 000.00 |
| 8 | Allow for general attendance on ditto. | Item | | | |
| 9 | Allow for profit if required. | Item | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Comind to Final Commercia | | Б. | _ | 440.000.00 |
| | Carried to Final Summary | 1 | R | R | 410 000.00 |
| | Section No. 4 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| | PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | <u> </u> | |
| | -49- | | | | |
| | | | | | |

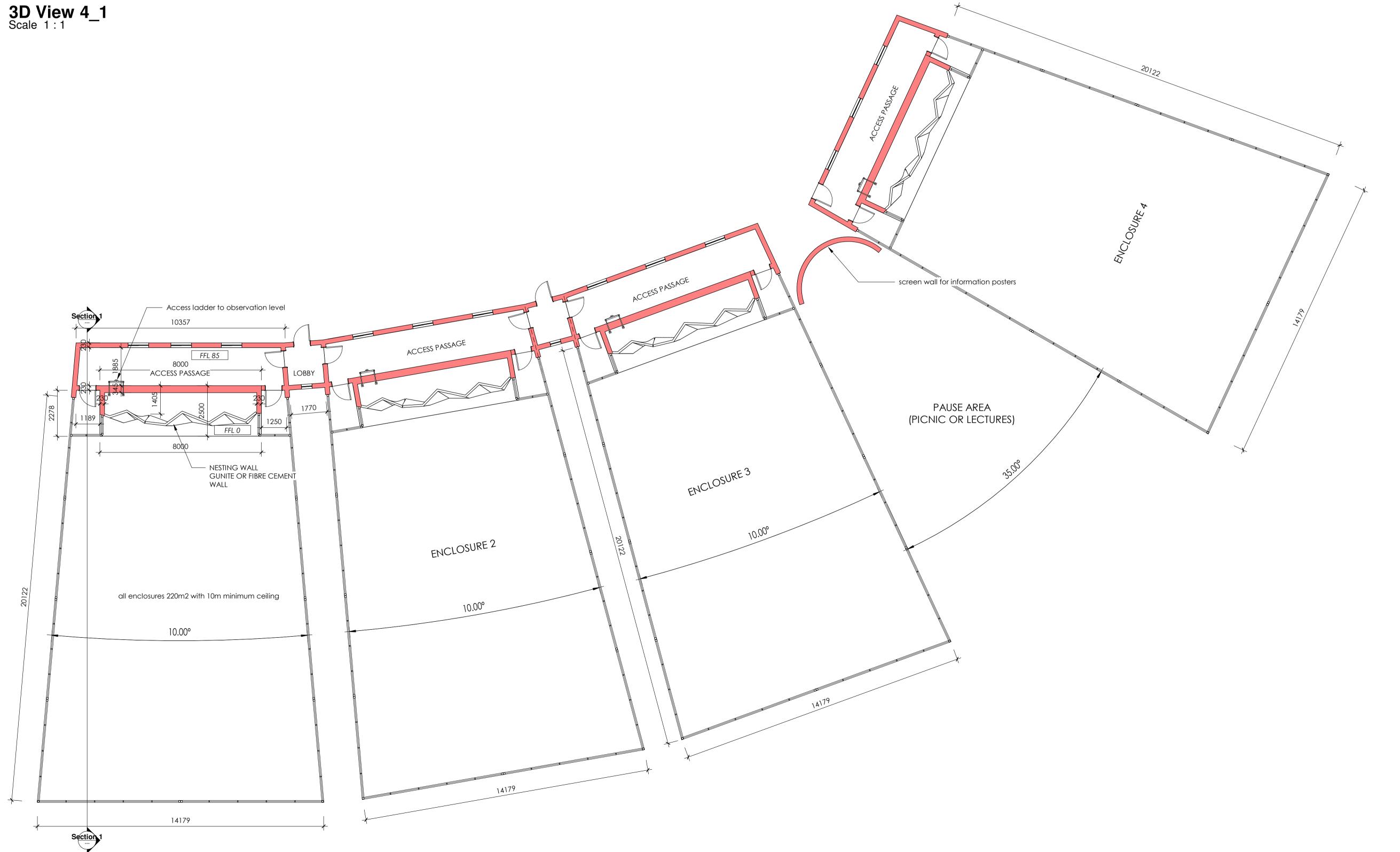
| Section No | FINAL SUMMARY | Page No. | | Amount | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------------|----|
| 1 | PRELIMINARIES | -33- | | R - | |
| 2 | ELEPHANT ENCLOSURES | -41- | | R - | |
| 3 | RAPTOR ENCLOSURES | -48- | | R - | |
| 4 | PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS | -49- | | R 410 000.0 | 00 |
| | | | | | |
| | Sub-Total | | R | R 410 000.0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | Allow Contingencies of 5% | | SUM | R 20 500.0 |)0 |
| | Sub-Total | | R | R 430 500.0 | 10 |
| | | | | | |
| | ADD: Value-Added Tax @ 15% | | R | R 64 575.0 | 00 |
| | Carried to Form of Tender | | R | R 495 075.0 | 10 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | FINAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| | NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA: | | | | |
| | REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS ENCLOSURES | | | | |
| | -50- | | | | |

APPENDIX A DRAWINGS

| PROJECT TITLE: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATION OF THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES: PARROT HOUSE, OWL HOUSE, PRIMATE HOUSE AND RHINO NIGHT ROOMS FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY INSTITUTE AT THE NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN IN PRETORIA |
|----------------|--|
| CONTRACT NO: | SANBI: NZG419/2022 |







C Copyright reserved - ETL CONSULTING

All work to be in accordance with the SANS 10400
as amended
All dimensions and levels are to be checked on site by the contractor / subcontractor prior to construction.
All dimensions and levels are to be taken in preference to scaling off of drawings.
Any discrepancies are to be reported to the office of the architect immediately.
DATUM level to be established on site by contractor prior to construction.

TEKOA ENGINEERS
JV

The Oval Office Park
Centurion Building

The Oval Office Park Centurion Building 1 Meadowbrook Lane EPSOM DOWNS 2191

ETL CONSULTING

project description:

SANBI ANIMAL ENCLOSURES

NZG

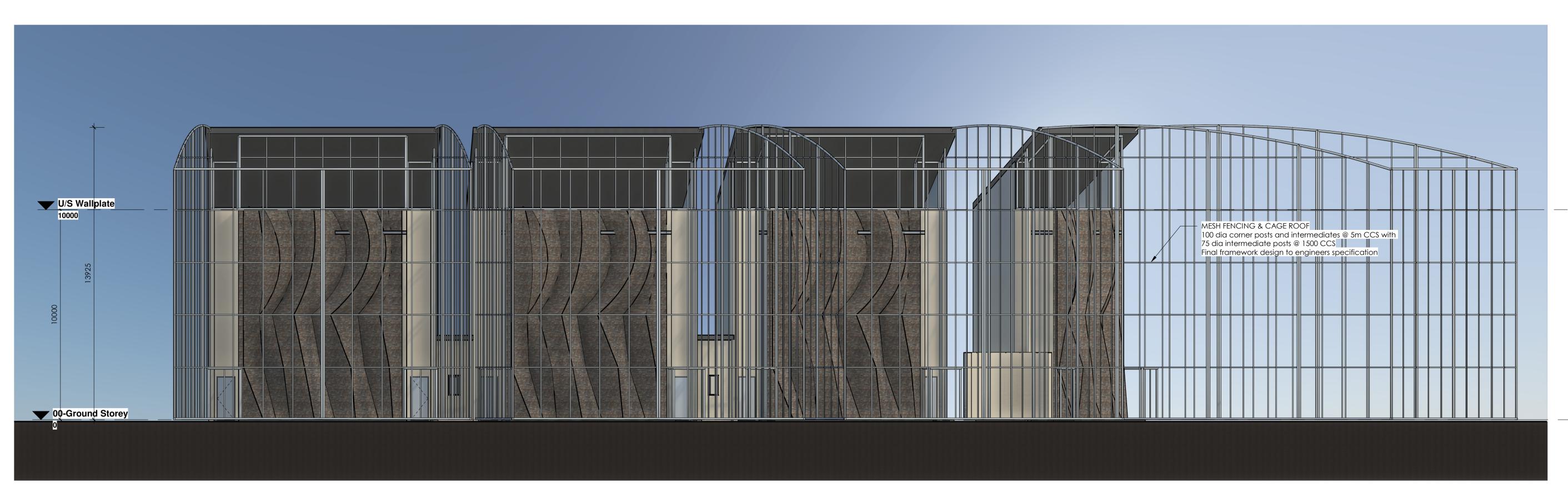
drawing:

PLAN & 3D

design: AKING
drawn:
checked: MM
approved:
scale: As indicated
drawing number: revision: 88

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION 3

ORIGINAL PAGE PLOT SIZE AO



01 Front ElevationScale 1:100



02 Back Elevation Scale 1:100

SANBI - NZG
SANBI
Biodiversity for Life

C Copyright reserved - ETL CONSULTING

All work to be in accordance with the SANS 10400 as amended
All dimensions and levels are to be checked on site by the contractor / subcontractor prior to construction.

All dimensions and levels are to be taken in preference to scaling off of drawings.

Any discrepancies are to be reported to the office

of the architect immediately.

DATUM level to be established on site by contractor prior to construction.

South African National Biodiversity Institute

ETL CONSULTING
TEKOA ENGINEERS
JV

The Oval Office Park
Centurion Building
1 Meadowbrook Lane
EPSOM DOWNS

Project description:

SANBI ANIMAL ENCLOSURES

drawing:

NZG

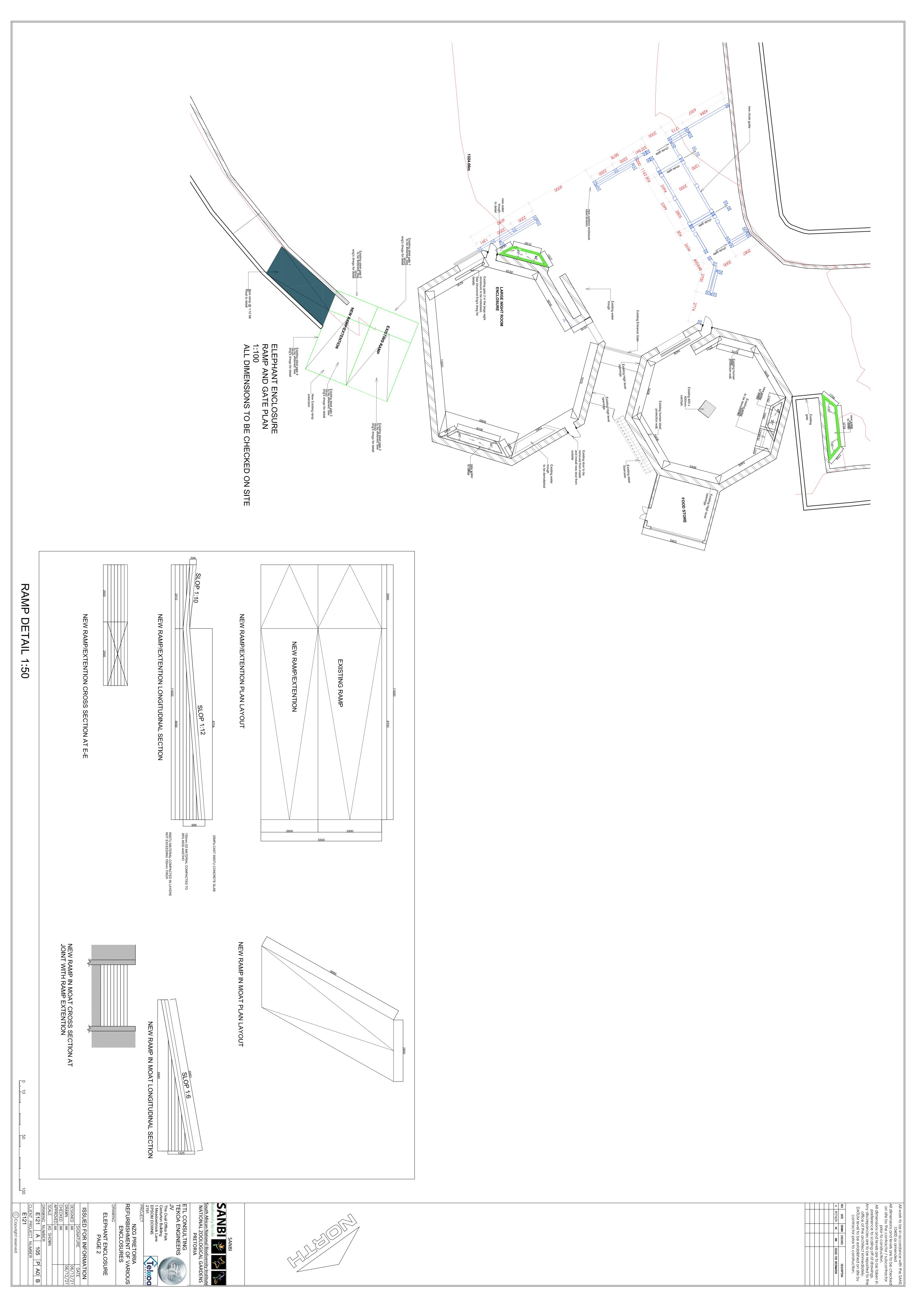
design: AKING
drawn:
checked: MM
approved:
scale: 1:100
drawing number: revision

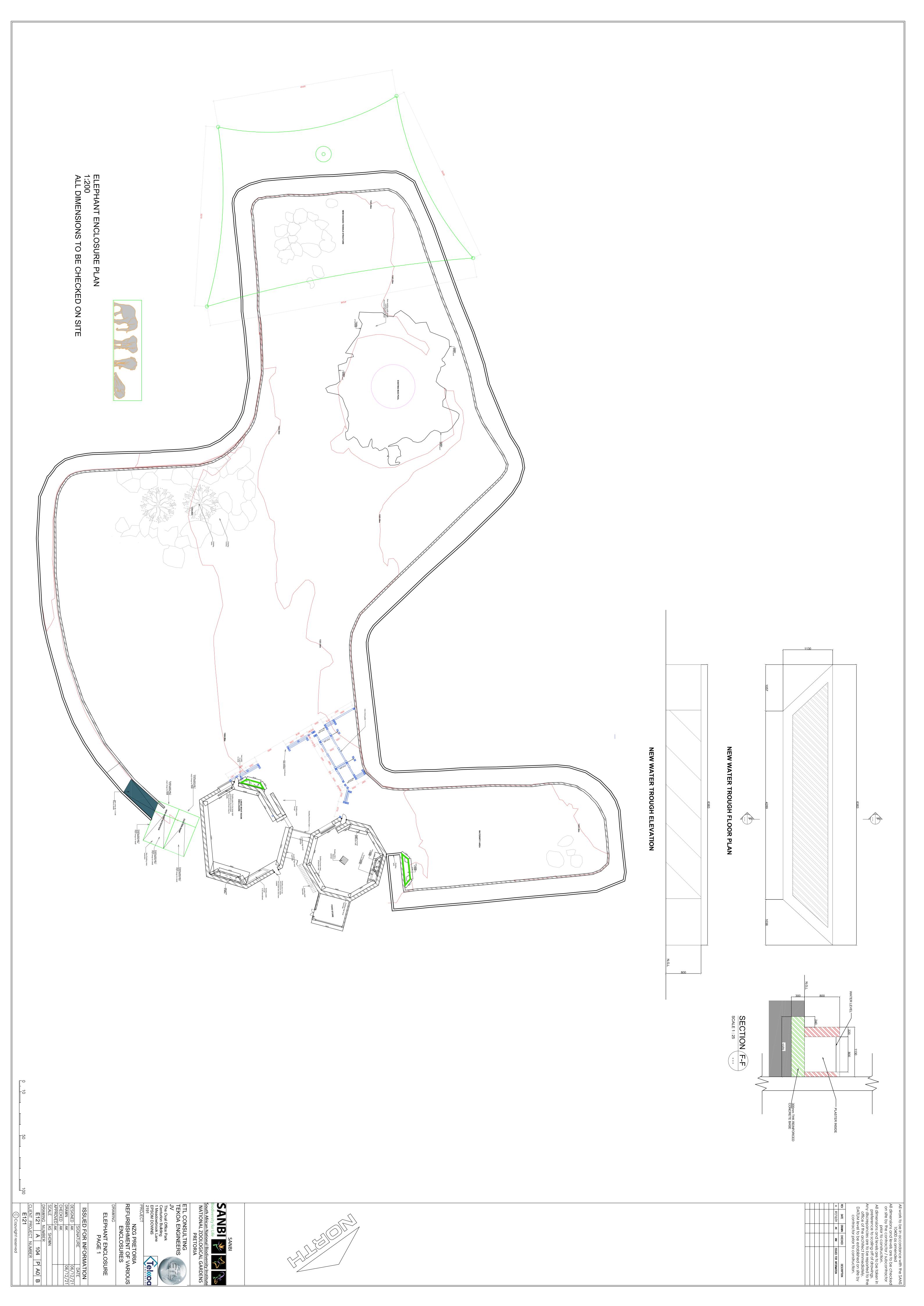
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION Solution

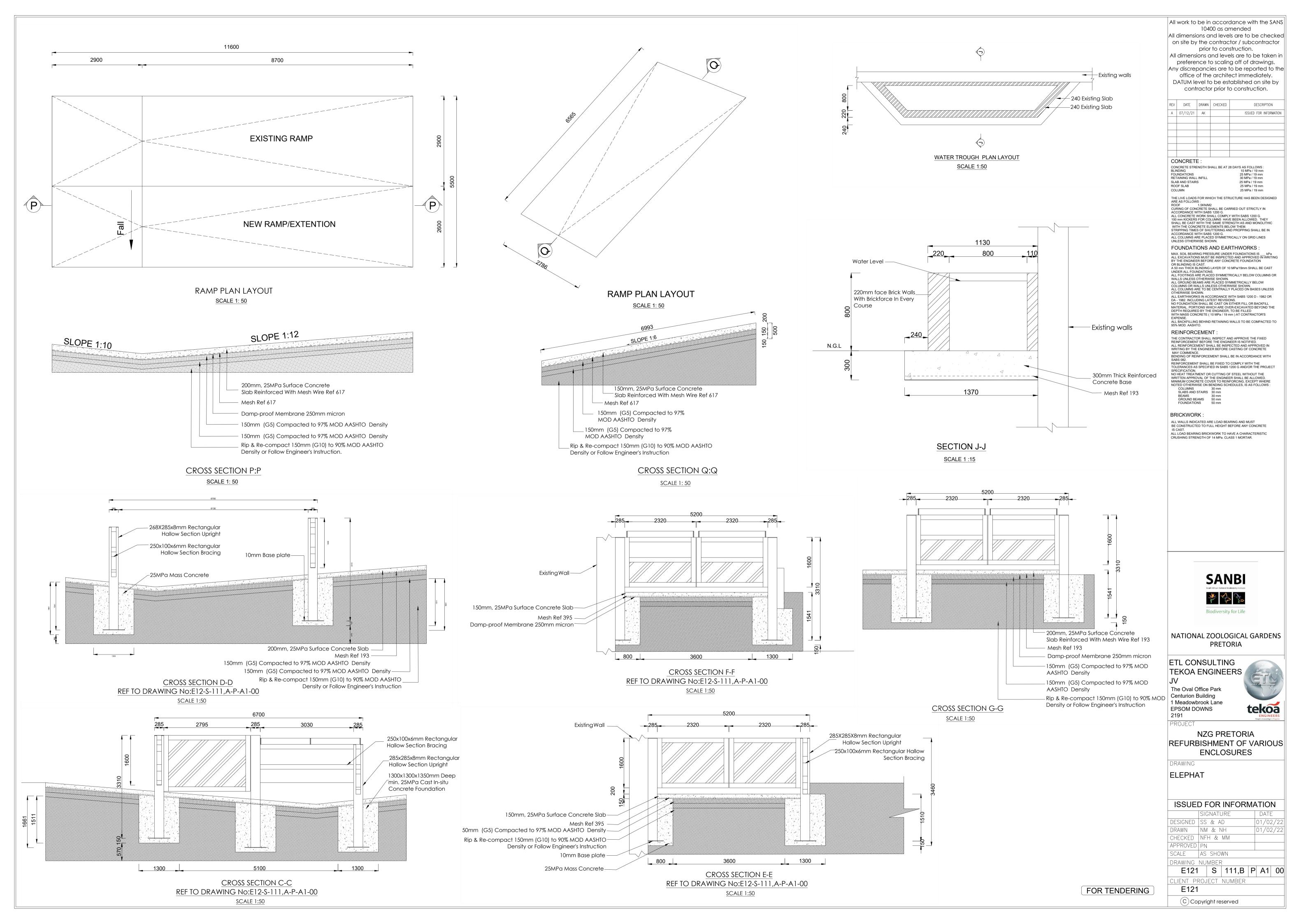
E121 A - SK 02

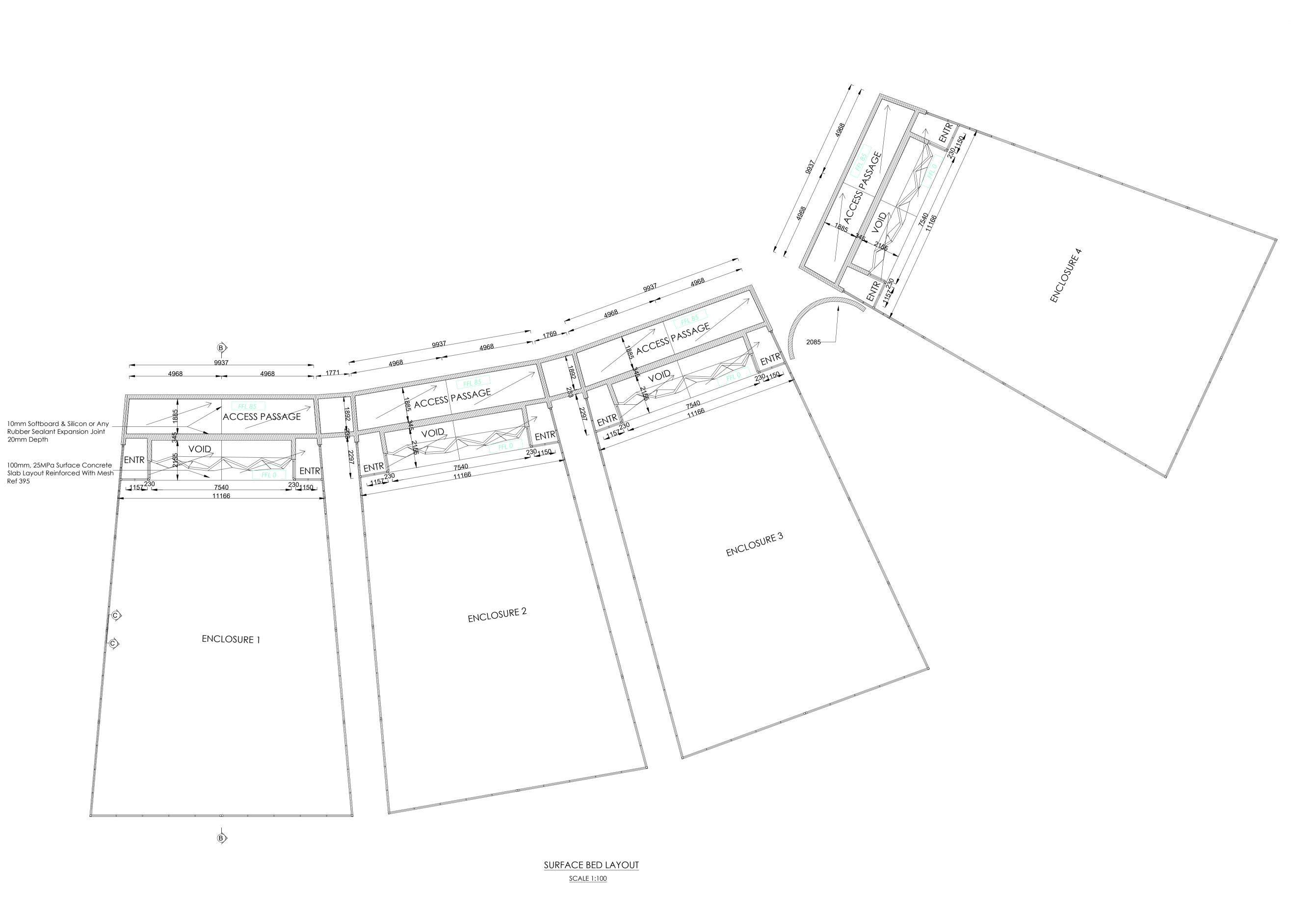
ORIGINAL PAGE PLOT SIZE AO











All work to be in accordance with the SANS 10400 as amended

All dimensions and levels are to be checked on site by the contractor / subcontractor prior to construction.

All dimensions and levels are to be taken in preference to scaling off of drawings. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the office of the architect immediately.

| contractor prior to construction. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------|--|
| REV | DATE | DRAWN | CHECKED | DESCRIPTION | |
| Α | 07/12/21 | AK | | ISSUED FOR INFORMATION | |
| | | | | | |

CONCRETE:

COLUMN

CONCRETE STRENGTH SHALL BE AT 28 DAYS AS FOLLOWS:
BLINDING 10 MPa / 19 mm
FOUNDATIONS 25 MPa / 19 mm
RETAINING WALL INFILL 30 MPa / 19 mm
SLAB AND STAIRS 25 MPa / 19 mm 25 MPa / 19 mm 25 MPa / 19 mm

25 MPa / 19 mm

THE LIVE LOADS FOR WHICH THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN DESIGNED ARE AS FOLLOWS:
ROOF 1.5KN/M2
CURING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SABS 1200 G.
ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH SABS 1200 G.
100 mm KICKERS FOR COLUMNS HAVE BEEN ALLOWED. THEY SHALL BE CAST WITH THE SAME STRENGTH AS AND MONOLITHIC WITH THE CONCRETE ELEMENTS BELOW THEM.
STRIPPING TIMES OF SHUTTERING AND PROPPING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SABS 1200 G.
ALL COLUMNS ARE PLACED SYMMETRICALLY ON GRID LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

FOUNDATIONS AND EARTHWORKS :

FOUNDATIONS AND EARTHWORKS:

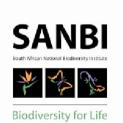
MAX. SOIL BEARING PRESSURE UNDER FOUNDATIONS IS __ kPa
ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED IN WRITING
BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE ANY CONCRETE FOUNDATION
OR BLINDING IS CAST.
A 50 mm THICK BLINDING LAYER OF 10 MPa/19mm SHALL BE CAST
UNDER ALL FOUNDATIONS.
ALL FOOTINGS ARE PLACED SYMMETRICALLY BELOW COLUMNS OR
WALLS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
ALL GOUIND BEAMS ARE PLACED SYMMETRICALLY BELOW
COLUMNS OR WALLS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
ALL COLUMNS ARE TO BE CENTRALLY PLACED ON BASES UNLESS
OTHERWISE SHOWN.
ALL EARTHWORKS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SABS 1200 D - 1982 OR
DA - 1982. INCLUDING LATEST REVISIONS.
NO FOUNDATION SHALL BE CAST ON EITHER FILL OR BACKFILL
MATERIAL. PORTIONS WHICH ARE OVER-EXCAVATED BEYOND THE
DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER, TO BE FILLED
WITH MASS CONCRETE (10 MPa / 19 mm) AT CONTRACTOR'S
EXPENSE.
ALL BACKFILLING BEHIND RETAINING WALLS TO BE COMPACTED TO
95% MOD. AASHTO.

REINFORCEMENT:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT AND APPROVE THE FIXED REINFORCEMENT BEFORE THE ENGINEER IS NOTIFIED. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE CASTING OF CONCRETE MAY COMMENCE.
BENDING OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SABS 082. SABS 082.
REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE FIXED TO COMPLY WITH THE TOLERANCES AS SPECIFIED IN SABS 1200 G AND/OR THE PROJECT SPECIFICATION.
NO HEAT TREATMENT OR CUTTING OF STEEL WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE ALLOWED. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER TO REINFORCING, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED OTHERWISE ON BENDING SCHEDULES, IS AS FOLLOWS:
COLUMNS 30 mm
SLABS AND STAIRS 30 mm
BEAMS 30 mm
GROUND BEAMS 50 mm
FOUNDATIONS 50 mm

BRICKWORK:

ALL WALLS INDICATED ARE LOAD BEARING AND MUST BE CONSTRUCTED TO FULL HEIGHT BEFORE ANY CONCRETE IS CAST. ALL LOAD BEARING BRICKWORK TO HAVE A CHARACTERISTIC CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 14 MPa. CLASS 1 MORTAR.



NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS PRETORIA

ETL CONSULTING TEKOA ENGINEERS

The Oval Office Park Centurion Building 1 Meadowbrook Lane EPSOM DOWNS 2191

PROJECT

NZG PRETORIA REFURBISHMENT OF VARIOUS **ENCLOSURES**

tekõa

DRAWING

RAPTORS

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

| | SIGNATURE | DATE |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| DESIGNED | SS & AD | 31/01/22 |
| DRAWN | NM & NH | 31/01/22 |
| CHECKED | NFH & MM | |
| APPROVED. | DNI | |

SCALE AS SHOWN

DRAWING NUMBER E121 S 110.A P A1 00

CLIENT PROJECT NUMBER E121

FOR TENDERING

C Copyright reserved